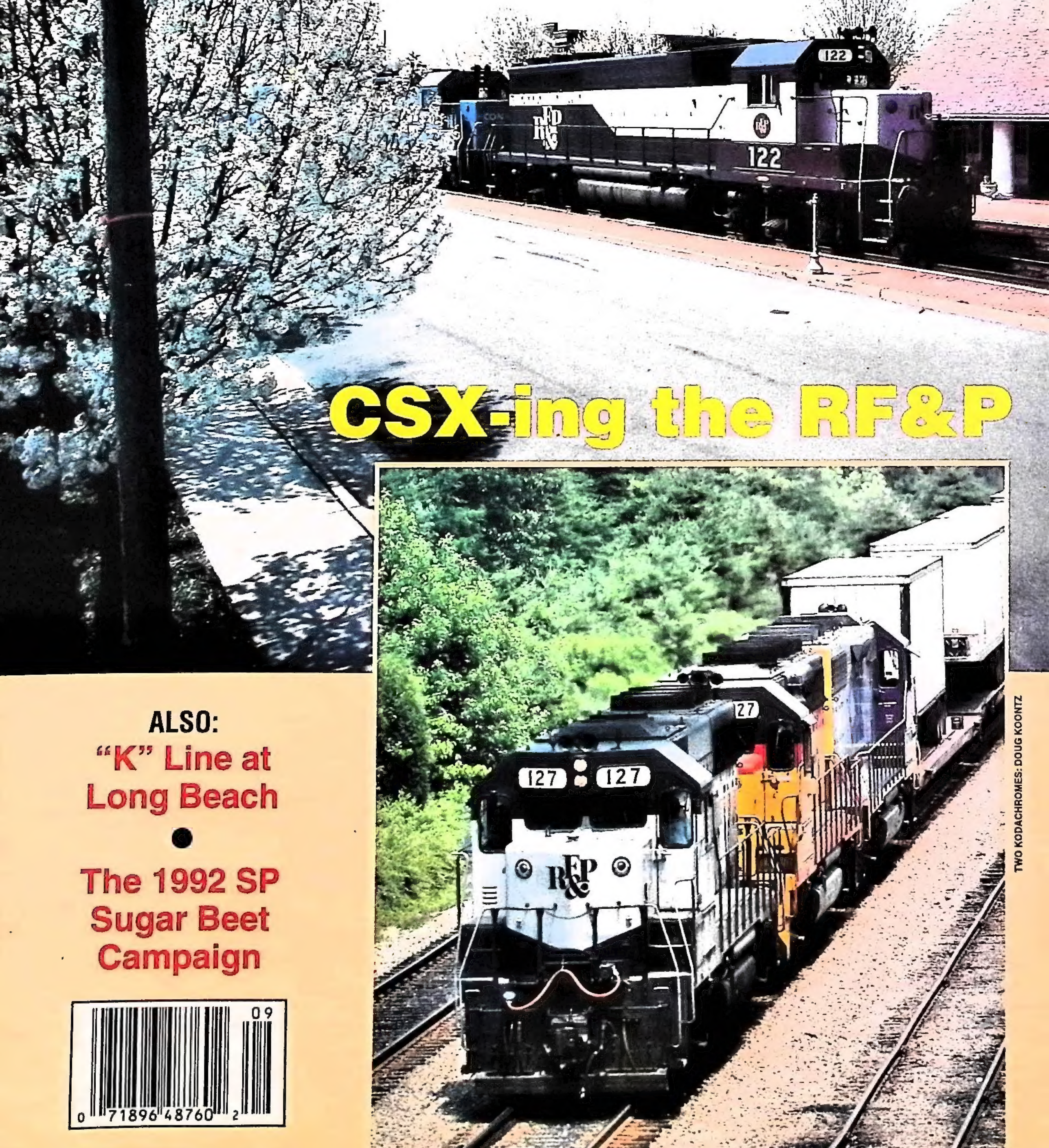
48760

SEPTEMBER 1992 $2.95

CANADA $3.95

RAILFAN & RAILROAD



CSX-ing the RF&P

TWO KODACHROMES: DOUG KOONTZ

ALSO:

"K" Line at Long Beach

●

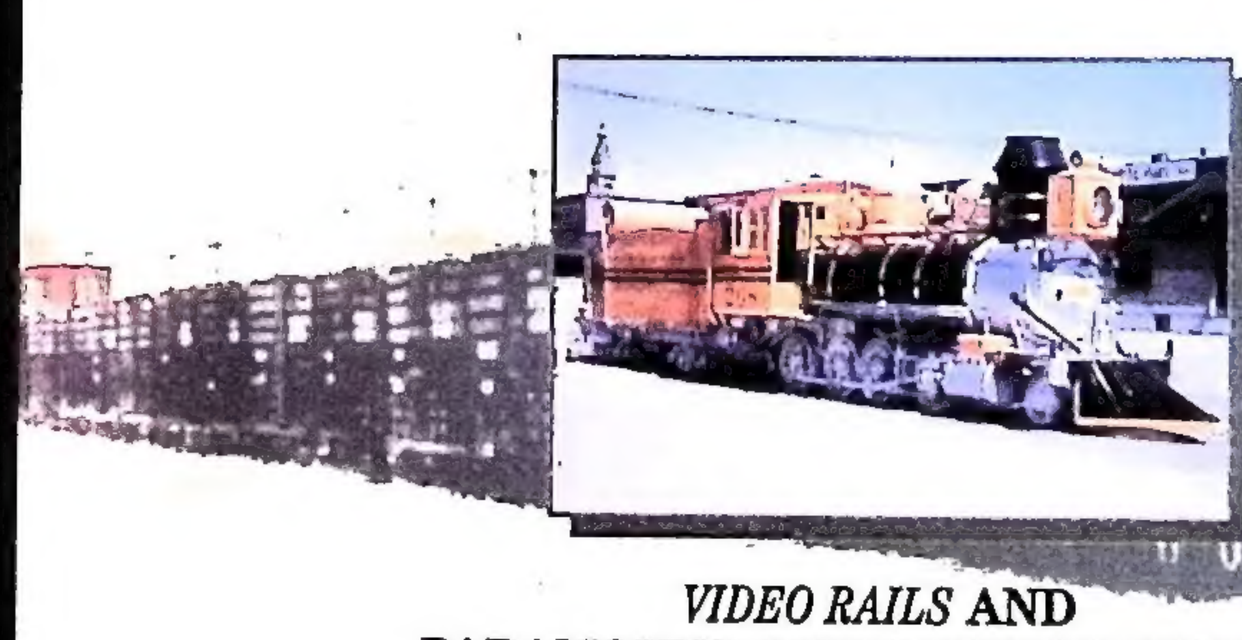
The 1992 SP Sugar Beet Campaign

09
0 71896 48760 2

From the company that brought you Cecil B. DeMille's "UNION PACIFIC",

Video Rails Presents the 1951 Paramount Pictures Film Classic...

DENVER & RIO GRANDE



Video Rails **is proud to bring you another one of Hollywood's Great films on Railroading– Denver & Rio Grande. This spectacular movie is one of the finest films on American Railroading ever produced. This all color film covers the incredible story of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad Company guarding its right of way through the Rocky Mountain pass called "Royal Gorge". The film has breathtaking railroad scenery along the Silverton Durango Branch and the spectacular Animas Canyon. Witness engine #268 in its "Bumble Bee" paint scheme, wind its way through this incredible story. All of the passenger cars, coaches and tenders as well as the locomotive used were authentic. A second set of parallel track was laid for filming, resulting in the greatest running footage you will ever see. This story of the steel-willed men who built the D&RG will thrill any railfan. Watch and witness the most monumental train wreck ever filmed –which took five complete camera crews to shoot! This film was shot with the full support of the D&RG, and all technical advisers were actual employees of D&RG. All this combined makes this film one of the most enjoyable films you will ever see on American Railroading. This classic is a must for any railfan and their family.**

#VR046 89 Minutes, Not-Rated, 1951, Color, Hi-Fi stereo, CC
VHS only. Shipping September.

VIDEO RAILS AND
PARAMOUNT PICTURES PRESENTS...

EDMOND O'BRIEN • STERLING HAYDEN
DEAN JAGGER • LAURA ELLIOT
LYLE BETTGER in
"DENVER & RIO GRANDE"
Co-Starring J. CARROL NAISH • ZASU PITTS
and with TOM POWERS
Story and Screenplay by FRANK GRUBER
Color by TECHNICOLOR®
Produced by NAT HOLT
Directed by BYRON HASKIN

TM & Copyright©1951 by Paramount Pictures
All Rights Reserved.

ONLY $19.95

Video Rails

...the adventure begins.

THE BEST COLLECTOR'S VIDEO OF 1992!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

1-800-262-2776

For Faster Service Just Fax Us Your Order

(619) 581-0131

OR WRITE:

Lambert Enterprises

5076 Santa Fe Street
P.O. Box 80001
San Diego, CA 92138-0001

VISA • MasterCard • Discover • Check • Money Order

(Add $3.95 Shipping, $1.00 each additional item) California Residents add 7.75% sales tax.

© 1992 Lambert Industries, Inc. 92.RF.09

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

KODACHROME: MICHAEL HOFF

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN F45 1002 (ex-Transcisco Tours 1002, ex-Daylight Locomotive & Machine 743, nee-BN 6627) modeled its fresh paint at North Fond du Lac, Wisc., on June 5. See page 42.

Es AND Fs ON MARC have made the commuter railroad a railfan's delight. Leased CSX Fs led Train 270 past Point of Rocks on June 3, 1992, while newly painted MARC E8 60 (ex-NJT 4327) led Train 275 toward there on May 20 (**both below**). See page 42.

CSX KODACHROME: ALEX MAYES. MARC EKTACHROME: GORDON BJORAKER

EKTACHROME: TIM WILSON

EKTACHROME: WALT STRINGER

EX-VIA FPA4 6780 was *not* painted in the WM fireball scheme as expected but was done in the classic B&O livery. It was on the Western Maryland Scenic's turntable at Frostburg on June 13, 1992. See page 42.

Railnews

METROLINK F59PH 852 was displayed at Redondo Junction, Cal., on June 14 (**left**) with a matching Metrolink car for Amtrak's employee safety day. Sister F59 851 led an APTA excursion the same day. See page 42.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET E. McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Shawn Reinertsen, Ken Wilkinson.

From the Publisher's desk: Preservation

The wholesale abandonment of our clean electric railway systems roughly fifty years ago was paralleled by the development of diesel locomotives which replaced the steam locomotive. Both changes were largely economic — although a good case has been made for political intervention to get rid of street railway tracks so that streetcar riders could be moved instead "in speedy modern comfortable buses." Ever wider highways followed, along with our Interstate highway system. The once-blue skies with fleecy white clouds over Los Angeles turned an eye irritating brown. The Long Island Expressway is often a lengthy parking lot which widening has never improved.

A few dedicated visionaries put their money where their mouth was when they realized that the wholesale scrapping of streetcars and obsolete railroad equipment was, in effect, destroying a part of American history which could never be replaced. The Orange Empire group became buying Pacific Electric interurbans, Los Angeles narrow gauge streetcars and equipment from other lesser known lines, as well as steam. Three New England traction groups (Seashore Electric, Branford and Warehouse Point) began collecting cars from the Connecticut Company, Boston and smaller systems. Similar groups did the same in Pennsylvania, Missouri, Colorado, Illinois, Ontario and even Hawaii.

The pioneer museum groups discovered early on that preservation of equipment was almost a futile effort unless equipment could be kept under cover, as at the Ford Museum in Dearborn. The salt air of Maine and Connecticut was as destructive as the hot wood-rotting desert sun and wind of California. Construction of carbarns and shop buildings became a priority.

It isn't just enough to want to save a locomotive. Each preserved locomotive and trolley needs thousands of man hours of labor from skilled craftsmen and volunteer assistants. Each preservation piece also requires thousands of dollars for new parts and paint. Parts not available commercially, new or used, must be crafted by hand. A piece must also have historic merit.

There isn't a collection in the U.S. or Canada that doesn't require more help. Even the National Park Service' Steamtown collection is sorely in need of volunteers, as is the East Broad Top and the several Colorado narrow gauge operations.

Our office manager and bookkeeper, Janet McNabb, and her daughter have spent many weekends at the Pine Creek Railroad at Allaire State Park near Point Pleasant, N.J., where they cut tubing to length to get the Pine Creek's narrow gauge Shay back under steam. Our accounting firm's computer whiz, John Lyle, was last seen inside the firebox doing welding on the same engine. John also happens to be an engineer at Pine Creek and the treasurer of the Tri-State Chapter NRHS.

In nearby Newfoundland, N.J., a group from the NYS&WT&HS has been working for several years on restoration of the Susquehanna M-1 RDC car. The Budd car should be operable this fall, and she's a beauty.

The summer is always the season when museums roll out their equipment and steam up — or pole up? — for the visitors. As "real" railroading becomes more uniform with merger after merger, the efforts of the preservationists become ever more valuable in both the historic and entertainment aspects.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

September 1992/vol.11 no.9

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 114 no. 6

Features

46 **"Campaign '92" — Sugar Beets on the SP**/Ted Benson
54 **"K" Line and ITS at Long Beach**/David C. Crammer
60 **CSX-ing the RF&P**/Doug Koontz

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
9 **Camera Bag**/Processing Kodachrome (Del Vecchio)
17 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
23 **Videos**/videotape reviews
30 **Timetable**/events
35 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
36 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
42 **Railnews**/news in detail
68 **Markers**/editorial commentary
70 **Switch List**/classified advertising
72 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
74 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

Although things are changing, there is still a lot of the old Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac to be found on the line that "Links North and South" in spite of the recent takeover by CSX. Thanks to cab signals, many RF&P units continue to be in the lead on freights — even though all face north and make the southbound run long-hood-forward! Amid this year's spring blossoms, veteran GP40 122 had a Conrail GP40-2 as a second unit on freight R410 northbound through the city streets of Ashland, Va., on April 28, 1992. In the inset photo, the CSX influence was more evident on June 2, 1991, when GP40 127 had R175 rolling south at Possum Point with Chessie and CSX units behind — this was before the RF&P cab-signal-equipped units were turned northward. Doug Koontz looks at the recent changes on the RF&P in his article beginning on page 60. Two Kodachromes by Doug Koontz.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1992 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
464 Washington Ave., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH...
a few of the more than 250,000 items in our stock, We do NOT sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue. You'll learn about railroad operations from these ...

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables ..... $15.
Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables ..... $60.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
The best way to learn about railroad operations, line by line, stations, signal rules, mileages, etc. Many have complete maps and grade profiles.

ATSF - System 1989	$20.
BN - Denver 1989	$12.
BN - Nebraska 1989	$12.
BN - Galesburg Region 1989	$12.
BN - Lake Region 1989	$12.
CN - Great Lakes 1989	$12.
CP - Toronto/London 1988	$12.
CR - Harrisburg 1989	$15.
CR - Philadelphia 1990	$15.
CSX - Florence 1987	$10.
CSX - Tampa 1987	$10.
CNW - System 1989	$12.
NS - Eastern 1988	$12.
NS - Georgia 1989	$12.
NS - Pocahontas 1988	$12.
NS - Piedmont 1988	$12.
MP - System 1985	$10.
SOO LINE - System 1989	$12.
SP - Eastern Region 1989	$12.
SP - Western Region 1989	$12.
Any five above for just	$50.
Any ten above for just	$80.
All twenty above for just	$140.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE STARTER KIT:
Ideal for the new collector. Ten employee timetables, hours of interesting reading about railroad operations. One each from the SP, UP, ICG, SBD, SOU, ATSF, BN, MP, L&N, AND MILW.
All ten for $40.00

MAJOR RAILROAD EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES
You'll receive seven different ETTs covering various divisions of these major lines. Random dates from the 70's and 80's. Choose from:

ATSF	7 ETTs for	$30.
CN	7 ETTs for	$30.
ICG	7 ETTs for	$30.
L&N	7 ETTs for	$30.
N&W	7 ETTs for	$30.
SP	7 ETTs for	$30.
ANY FOUR SETS FOR		$100.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

Carl Loucks
. . . SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
464 Washington Ave., North Haven, CT 06473

Fanmail

A&R's jitney

I certainly enjoyed Jim Wrinn's story covering the evolution and operations of the Aberdeen & Rockfish Railroad in the July '92 issue. It answered a lot of questions I had built up over the years.

I think Mr. Wrinn missed an interesting highlight about the A&R's "jitney" motorcar service (which I'd still like to know more about) in that the apparent sole surviving motorcar still runs as California Western Railroad's M-300, now 56 years old and the last of the "shovelnoses." I have been looking for concrete information that would support that this car might have been originally outfitted as a "Jim Crow" (segregated) coach when it served its original owner, the Seaboard Air Line, and later the Aberdeen & Rockfish. I still have no firm answer but must presume such would be true.

One wonders whether A&R's jitney-come-Skunk ever served both Fort Braggs — the one in North Carolina and the one in Northern California.

KEVIN V. BUNKER
General Manager
Feather River Short Line Railroad
Sacramento, Calif.

Hudson bias

Granger road bias is evident in Editor Boyd's daring to even mention a Burlington Hudson in the same sentence as the superlative New York Central J3a, let alone to claim that the CB&Q 4-6-4 could "eat a J3a for breakfast" (July '92 issue, page 70). One of the many refinements of the 4700-h.p. J3a over the J1 (and over the CB&Q 4-6-4s) was higher boiler pressure, which allowed smaller 22½ × 29½" cylinders than on J1's and CB&Q Hudsons, and even at that J3a piston force was so great that this higher pressure had to be reduced from 275 to 265 lbs. to avoid bending main rods. Lloyd Stagner called it correctly in his book *North American Hudsons*: "New York Central was first and foremost in Hudsons."

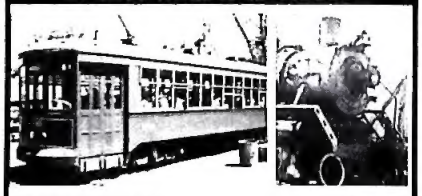
Of course, any really unbiased fan knows that the New Haven I-5 4-6-4s were better and handsomer engines than any of the above.

J.W. SWANBERG
Branford, Conn.

New Haven I-5s? Our unbiased fan would also have to be unsighted, as an I-5 is about as an acquired a taste as you can get. Now, the Lackawanna had the handsomest Hudsons of 'em all, and they could hold their own against a J1 — M.D.

You're both goofy. Before making that statement about the S4 versus J3a I compared the specs with Hal Lewis, who fired NYC Hudsons. The Burlington S4 outstrips the J3a in grate area (87.9 to 82), evaporative surface (4247 to 4187), superheater surface (1830 to 1745), weight on drivers (207,730 to 196,000), total engine weight (391,880 to 360,000) and Tractive Effort (47,700 to 43,400). The NYC engine has smaller cylinders with an inch longer stroke on inch-higher drivers (79 to 78) and slightly higher pressure (275/265 to 250). You'd have to be a physics expert to sort out the horsepower and efficiency differences, but in the "specs that count," Hal agreed that the bigger Q engine would probably outperform the J3a in just about every aspect except low bridge ducking. And for top speeds, I've personally been over 100 m.p.h. behind 74-inch-drivered O5s (5618 and 5632) and have no doubt that S4s could do much more than that and likely did so on a regular basis on the Q's good track and wide open spaces. I doubt that the J3a's would have done so well on the 80-car freezer trains that the S4s handled after diesels bumped them off the varnish. Just don't tell anybody

QUALITY VIDEOS FROM HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS



THE TROLLEY TAPE	**50 MIN**
TROLLEY ACTION IN CT-PA-NY-CO	$39.95
VALLEY R.R. CHINESE 1647	**42 MIN**
CHINESE BUILT 1647 IN ACTION	$29.95
VALLEY R.R. #40	**12 MIN**
VALLEY R.R. #40 IN SERVICE	$19.95
STRASBURG 1223 MIXED TRAIN	**20 MIN**
PRR 1223 PULLS A MIXED TRAIN	$19.95
HI-IRON SAMPLE TAPE	**20 MIN**
SAMPLE OF HI-IRON TAPES	$10.00
FOUR EAST COAST R.R.	**67 MIN**
STEAM ACTION IN CT-NJ-PA-GA	$39.95
UNION PACIFIC 3985	**17 MIN**
UP EXCURSION TO LARAMIE WYO	$19.95
PINE CREEK R.R. OF NJ	**30 MIN**
STEAM NARROW GAUGE ACTION	$19.95

NY STATE RES ADD 8.25% STATE TAX
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O.BOX 155 MASPETH NY 11378

All Aboard!

An Amtrak ticket —
A trip around the world
or anything in between

A travel agent
for the rail fan

Call us or write us
for all your travel needs

CHALLENGER TOURS
3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

how we've avoided mentioning the 300-p.s.i., 84-inch-drivered 4-6-4s of the Santa Fe, Milwaukee Road and North Western or we might all have to shut up — J.B.

Milwaukee trolley bus

Read your little sidebar in TRANSIT CURRENTS regarding the night owl trolley bus run from West Allis into Milwaukee and found it an interesting note on the history of electric traction in our area. I don't know if you are aware of it, but we have the last trolley bus to run in Milwaukee sitting on our property, No.350, which belongs to one of our members.

We also have a collection of electric railroading equipment from around the Midwest, some of which is operable and others which are under restoration. We have also begun a party car service using a restored South Shore interurban car, configured with tables and food service areas inside. We believe this is unique to any electric railroad or museum line today.

JACK FRANKLIN
Friends of East Troy
Railroad Museum, Inc.
East Troy, Wisc.

Grande humor

Overheard on my scanner while railfanning on the Rio Grande near Thompson, Utah, on May 15, 1992: "Dispatcher, 3902, keep a lookout for a cow on the tracks at Milepost 425." Pause of 30 seconds.

"A reincarnated rail buff, I'll bet."

WARD McCARTNEY III
Whitefish, Mont.

A flare for '45s

In the April '92 issue, Ted Benson notes that the Southern Pacific is still using its "front line power from the 1960s" on hotshots in the 1990s. Fortunately, Espee's marginal financial status and the fact that these units were rebuilt in the mid-1980s interact to make them one of the few roads still using "flared" SD45s into the 1990s. In fact, among original SD45 purchasers, only SP/SSW/DRGW and (for the moment) Santa Fe are using these marvelous 20-cylinder gas-hogs into the 1990s (okay, some of the units involved have been rebuilt with V-16s). Both of these roads use these units in any service and in any place in the consist. For example, in March 1992 on Espee's Coast Line, SP 7481 led an almost all-flare consist on the hot LABAF intermodal train westbound on the 7th, came back with a "new" almost all-flare consist on the WSWCMK drag on the 9th, then led again an "Oxnard Turn" road local on the 11th. Indeed, these old girls are used with impunity in any and all types of service.

Lastly, Mr. Benson notes that he "hated" the '45s for the way they replaced F-units, but he would now follow one anywhere if it took the point on an intermodal. I came along just a tad later than Ted, so I had only a tangential acquaintance with Espee's Fs — the flared '45s were my darlings. When later models bumped the '45s from their position of preeminence, I was generally not too fond of these later models for several years thereafter.

In hobbies, subjectivity wields a heavy hand. Truly though, the flared SD45 design is a classic, a beautiful marriage between raw power and arresting visual styling. Among mass production units, it was (nearly) the last of the "muscle engines," with loud, gigantic prime movers, booming bass and roaring exhaust. No one has to ask if a '45 is working. While it's nice to have Great Northern's "*Hustle Muscle*" SD45 preserved, why stop there? Certainly one example from the largest original-purchase fleet (SP) or second-largest (AT&SF) should be preserved as a symbol of the "face" of these roads in the late 1960s/early 1970s and of the preeminent role played by the flared SD45 in Western railroading across portions of four decades.

BRUCE VEARY
Simi Valley, Calif.

Oh, those typos

One of the things I've been noticing about a lot of publications these days is the fact that misspellings and typos seem to show up rather regularly. I wonder sometimes who's

OLD LINE GRAPHICS ALL-COLOR RAILROAD BOOKS

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

RICHMOND FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC $42.00

THE WESTERN MARYLAND RAILWAY In the DIESEL ERA $44.00

THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE $44.00

LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE In the APPALACHIANS $42.00

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN $39.00

The D&H, MEC & B&M BEFORE GUILFORD $39.00

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY $38.00

Postage Paid in United States — In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax — *Outside U.S. Add $3. Shipping Per Book*

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Noon to 6PM EST)

RAILROAD CONDUCTOR CAPS

AUTHENTIC RAILROAD CONFIGURATIONS

$29.00 each
PLAIN WITH GOLD CAP STRAP

$35.50 each
WITH TWO ¼" GOLD BRAIDS AND GOLD CAP STRAP

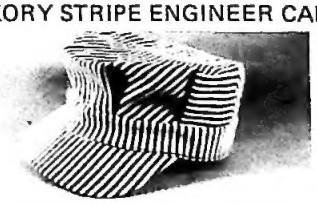
Conductor Caps manufactured as a standard in dark navy blue. Available in black or other special colors for $5.00 additional charge.

SOLID BRASS CONDUCTOR, TRAINMAN, BRAKEMAN, AND MOTORMAN BADGES.

$19.00 each or
$50.00 /set of any three.

For purchase of badges, PA customers add 6% and NJ and Phila., PA add 7% sales tax.

HICKORY STRIPE ENGINEER CAP



SIZES S, M, L, XL, XXL **$7.95** each

DELIVERY FREE - to your location anywhere within the Continental United States.

Send your order with check or money order to:

TRANSQUIP COMPANY
91 BLUEJAY ROAD
CHALFONT, PA 18914
(215) 822-8092

Specify cap size.
Please allow up to 30 days for delivery.

We also custom manufacture railroad conductor uniforms (sack coats, trousers and vests).

Write for pricing information.

DEALER INQUIRIES ENCOURAGED

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak	39.95
American Shortline Guide	14.95
Blue Diesels/Black Diamonds	23.95
B&O Pass. Service 1945-1971 Vol. 1	14.95
BN Annual 1980-1991	36.45
BN Into the 90's	37.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 1	31.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 2 or Vol. 3	23.95
Cabooses of the NH &NYC	11.95
Cabooses of the PRR & LIRR	11.95
Cape Cod Canal	10.95
Cape Cod Railroads	31.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol. 1 40' Box	15.95
Compendium of RR Radio Freq.	11.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) (Hard)	35.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) (Soft)	23.95
Conrail Motive Power (Withers)	37.95
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2	31.95
D&H In Color	35.95
Diesel Loco Rosters	9.95
DL & W in Color - Sweetland	35.95
Electric Trains to Reading - Coates	14.95
EL in Color Vol. 1	35.95
Erie in Color	35.95
Four Great Divisions	28.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1	39.95
Golden Decade of Trains 50's	35.95
Gotham Turnstiles	26.95
Jersey Central Diesels	37.95
Jersey City Westbound	23.95
Katy Diesels To The Gulf	31.95
L&HR Vol. 2 East End	6.95
L&N in the Appalachians	33.45
Lehigh & New England	10.95
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol. 1 or 2	35.95
Middletown - Home of O&W	15.95
N&W 1st or 2nd Generation Diesels	37.95
N&W - Diesel's Last Conquest	10.95
NYC Color Photo of Nowak	35.95
NYC Lightening Stripes - Yanosey	35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 1,2,3, or 4	35.95
Pennsy Electrics Vol. 1	35.95
Pennsy K-4's Remembered	5.45
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1	35.95
Public Service: Union Trolley Line	8.45
PRR Color Guide to FGT. & Pass Equip.	35.95
RF&P - Millander & Kaplan	33.45
Reading Diesels: First Generation	43.95
Route of Phoebe Snow	19.95
Seaboard Air Line - Calloway	37.95
Signatures in Steel	39.95
SP/D&RGW into the 90's (Soft)	28.45
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley	23.95
Subway to the World's Fair	5.95
The Final Years - NYO&W	12.45
Union Pacific 1990	37.95
Wabash in Color	35.95
Wheat Lines & Super Freights	51.95
WM Cabooses (Soft)	23.95
WM Ry. in the Diesel Era	34.95

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE
TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete Book and Video listing. New items are shipped as available!
Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.00 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to a $5.00 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with proper credit card information.

doing the proof-reading? Even some of the Christian literature I see is not exempt either.

Although I've been living in West Virginia for 40-plus years, my roots really are in North Carolina. So I'm sensitive to read everything about events on the Southern and the N&W.

So it came as a jolt when I read about the Saluda Special. The first thing I note is the 5.4% grade quoted when everything I've ever seen in the past says a maximum Saluda grade of 4.5%. Has the Southern gone up there and graded the steepest part of the roadbed to increase it by 0.9%? Another typo? I rather suspect it is.

Then there's the reference to the Duke Power steam plant at Belmont outside of Charlotte, South Carolina. Yes I know, in the old days when I spent my summers at my grandparents in Rowan County the major radio station WBT (Watch Buick Travel) used to station "ID" themselves as Charlotte "Carolina" because they covered just as large an area of South Carolina as they did North Carolina. But I really figure that any knowledgeable writer ought to know that Charlotte's in North Carolina.

I enjoyed the piece about the Aberdeen & Rockfish. Back when I was a kid in Kinston, N.C., an A&R official in those days — Mr. H.P. Edwards — "rescued" our local railroad by forming the Atlantic & East Carolina Railroad so he could lease and continue to provide our essential rail service. The old original Norfolk Southern Railroad held forth until bankruptcy overtook them about 1932. Then the state tried to run it as the Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad up until Mr. Edwards' road took over about 1938, or so. Mr. Edwards was an elder with my Dad in the local Kinston Presbyterian Church, and he very kindly wrote a nice letter of recommendation for me to the N&W when I tried to secure a job with them in the Motive Power Department. I was always very grateful for that.

I think people like Mr. Edwards were men ahead of their time as they were some of the early entrepreneurs the likes of which we see today all over. It's an idea and business method whose time has come, and they're frightfully giving some of the truckers "what for."

C.A. WIGGINS, JR.
Dunbar, W. Va.

Those typos come from our Dan Quayle Computer SpellChecker Programe — J.B.

Formerly Red railroading

Thank you for providing some refreshingly different material by publishing Harre W. Demoro's "A Visit to Vladivostok" in the July 1992 issue.

The railways of Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union have until recently been all but inaccessible to Americans. With the restrictions on photography and travel now relaxed, this part of the world holds untold surprises for the adventuresome railfan.

I hope that through publication of articles such as this, more U.S. railfans will broaden their horizons and take an interest in "foreign" railways. For me, seeing the N&W 611 somewhere in Ohio was nice, but walking through a Polish roundhouse with twelve live steam locomotives is an experience I will never forget.

JEFFREY DOBEK
Keokuk Junction Railway
Keokuk, Iowa

THE MILWAUKEE ROAD

Windy City Hot Spots: Rondout, Illinois.

Watch the action through Rondout, Illinois on the former Milwaukee Road's Chicago-Twin Cities Mainline. You'll see solid Milwaukee Road lashups, EJ&E SD38s and SD38-2s, BN detours, a Metra inspection train with CNW F7s, ex KCS SD40s, ex ICG SD40As, EMD demonstrator GP60s, and lots of Soo Line freight action.

You'll also see a rare daylight passage of the Wisconsin & Calumet with first generation power.

We'll also take you into the tower, take a look at the history of Rondout (including details of the Rondout train robbery), watch the evening rush hour parade of Metra commuter trains, many powered by rare F40Cs, and see some amazing Amtrak consists!

The Elgin Joliet & Eastern is also a contributor to the activity at Rondout. You'll see what they have to offer, and see the family ties as the Soo Line delivers a pair of DM&IR SD9s to the "J".

All this and much more, including more surprises!

One Hour. $35.00
IL residents add 6.5% ($2.28)
VHS or Beta

East End Productions
P.O. Box 471 Dept.R
Gurnee, IL 60031

BY JIM BOYD

Processing Kodachrome

GUEST COLUMNIST: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

Despite recent improvements in all types of slide films, Kodachrome still reigns the favorite among most rail photographers. Its sharpness, color saturation and fine grain characteristics are only just now being approached by other film types. The proven archival longevity of Kodachrome, however, is the biggest reason the film is still preferred by railfans. No slide film is perfect, and Kodachrome does have its shortcomings (high contrast, muddy shadow detail and limited access to processing), but most of us stick with it because Kodachromes shot in 1939, when the film was first introduced, are still bright and colorful and look like they were shot yesterday, while most other films like Agfachrome and Ektachrome are color-shifted beyond recognition in half of that lifetime.

The reason for its longevity and fine grain is that, simply, Kodachrome is a multi-layer black & white film that has the color dyes added during processing. It is a many-step process, and Kodak has carefully protected its patented formulation and processing — only Kodak/Qualex and a small handful of licensed independent labs can process Kodachrome, and it takes a tremendous volume to make the venture profitable.

During the late 1980s, soon after Kodak lost a very expensive lawsuit to Polaroid for patent infringement on instant process films, Kodak sold its processing subsidiary to Fuqua Industries, a nationwide "department store" film processing firm. Subsidiaries Kodalux and Qualex were formed. Kodak said it would retain majority ownership and new companies would keep many of the same employees to assure quality. Qualex handles primarily the C-41 and E-6 processes (color negative and Ektachrome slides, respectively) and Kodalux handles those plus K-14, Kodachrome. Selling the processing was actually a good business move for Kodak, which was able to raise much-needed cash and retain the high-volume sales of paper and chemicals while shedding the hands-on aggravation of managing the processing labs.

Though the transition to Qualex went rather smoothly, some photographers had their troubles with the new company, primarily in the West where within a couple of months the processing time went from a day or two to nearly a week when working through a camera store. Except for the delays in some parts of the country, though, the services we were used to with Kodak hadn't really changed.

THIS CAN'T HAPPEN TO YOU WITH THE HOT NEW 1992 LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS POCKET BOOK

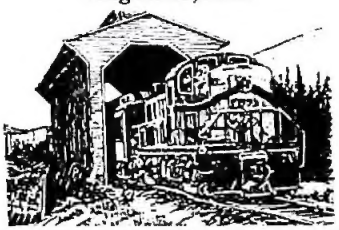
WHAT WON'T HAPPEN IS THE COLD FRUSTRATING FEELING YOU EXPERIENCE WHEN YOU TAKE YOUR SO CALLED LATEST LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS TO IDENTIFY CURRENT NEW LOCOMOTIVES AND NOTHING IS LISTED!

ALL MAJOR FLEETS ARE DATED MAY & JUNE 1992 -

THAT'S HOT! $19.95
INSURED GUARANTEED
1ST CLASS MAIL N/C

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

Announcing a One-Time Only Trip
August 23, 1992



THE LAMOILLE VALLEY VERMONT LTD.

Round-trip Morrisville - St. Johnsbury, VT
90 miles over freight-only rails through America's Last Railroad Covered Bridge.
$65 adults $50 children 2-16
SPECIAL INSTANT GROUP FARE
Book 5 or more seats together
$55 adults $40 children 2-16
*NRHS members get the group fare from the first passenger. Just mention your chapter when you book.
**Extra feature - August 22, 1992
Night photo session free for train riders, $15 for chasers (includes full trip documentation)
Details/To Book:

Rail Travel Center
9 Congress Street St. Albans, VT 05478
(800) 458-5394

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER

Attention Live Steamers!

Big LITTLE RAILWAYS

Enthusiasts will be thrilled to see the best of 23 live steam, large gauge miniature locomotives under steam in this professionally-produced video. Thrill to all-natural sound and beautiful live action including pass-bys, headlight views, behind-the-engineer shots, cab shots and double-headers.
Item #SUB-BLR, 75 minutes.

In Stock Now! $39.95

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard

Order Line: 800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. MN residents please add 6.5% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Green Frog Productions

Two Incredible Collectors

Chicago Odyssey Volume I

From the camera of Emery Gulash

Where else in the U.S. can one find so much railroad action, but in Chicago ... especially in the 50's and 60's!

World respected rail photographer Emery Gulash began capturing prolific amounts of action in and near the Chicago area from the early 50's. There are 15 railroads portrayed in Volume I such as:

Santa Fe, CB&Q, Northern Pacific, Great Northern, Chicago & Western Indiana, Milwaukee Road, Rock Island, North Shore, Grand Trunk, GM&O, Illinois Central, Monon, Norfolk & Western, C&EI, and C&O.

EMERY GULASH

In the mid-fifties, to be a railfan, and in Chicago, there was no limit to the majestic views of railroads. Exotic first generation diesels, sparkling consists of the new streamlined passenger trains, well maintained trackwork ... these were all the things that truly excited the railfan of that time ... and Emery Gulash was no exception.

Filmed in crisp, bright 16 mm color, witness the end of steam on a few roads and the birth of the diesel as the mainstay of power for freight and passenger.

If there ever was a documentary of rail action in and around Chicago, this has to be it! Typical incredible Gulash photography, coupled with the Frog's fast paced editing and sparkling STEREO Hi-Fi sound make this Volume I a collectors item you've just got to have!

Over 2 Hours (two tapes in our attractive Odyssey series packaging) ... retail $79.95 ... **INTRODUCTORY SALE $69.95** UNTIL SEPTEMBER 1, 1992.

EMERY GULASH

EMERY GULASH

Send check or money order or CHARGE it.
Add $5.00 for Priority Mail Shipping.
Call our toll-free hotline: 1-800-227-1336 or (404) 422-2220.
*Send for our attractive **FREE** catalog.*

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Green Frog Productions
200 N. Cobb Parkway / Bldg. 100, Suite 138
Marietta, GA 30062
1-800-227-1336 / (404) 422-2220

Green Frog tapes are also available in PAL from Steam Powered Video, Kent England.
Call 0227 752526 or write: Steam Powered Video,
Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr.Faversham, Kent ME139TP, United Kingdom.

Tapes You've GOT To Have!

The Empire Builder

Discovering the Great Northwest

Over six months in the making, this extraordinary documentary is devoted to the legendary 2200-mile track across the Great Northwest. The route was finished in 1893 by Great Northern Railway Founder James J. Hill. Produced by Emmy-award winning producer and feature reporter John Yeager for ABC affiliate KXLY-TV of Spokane, Washington this 48 minute documentary chronicles the life and times of people who now work on the train and those whose lives it touches.

MIKE DANNEMAN

MIKE DANNEMAN

TOM ALDERMAN COLLECTION

WARREN W. WING

What makes **The Empire Builder: Discovering the Great Northwest** different from other [illegible] documentaries? [illegible] stock footage and [illegible] Breathtaking scenes [illegible] look at Amtrak's past [illegible] Northern's splendid Empire Builder. Classic footage of [illegible] the Great Northern Railway Historical Society's 1991 Convention [illegible] some of the featured stories.

Available EXCLUSIVELY from Green Frog & its distributors and dealers.

48 minutes .. STEREO Hi-Fi sound .. $34.95

Add $3.00 for First Class Shipping

Professional quality videos since 1983, and the best service in the industry.

Green Frog Productions

200 N. Cobb Parkway / Bldg. 100, Suite 138

Marietta, GA 30062

1-800-227-1336 / (404) 422-2220

IN STOCK! 2 NEW VIDEOS FROM HERRON

Paducah-built Steam, Classic E's, Roundhouses, and a lot of surprises!
16mm & 8mm film by C.W. Witbeck, H.R. Blackburn, Lyle Key
Tom Beumel, D.J. Williams III, Bob Bullerman, Joe Orgil
Ben T. Young Jr., Dick Baldwin, H.T. Smart & E.G. Baker

MOSTLY COLOR
ABOUT 1 HOUR!
just $ 49.95!

BOSTON & MAINE
in the 4 seasons
Vol. 1

Passenger & Freight runs in the Boston Suburbs when steam ruled the road!
16mm film by Stanley Y. Whitney

ALL COLOR
46 MINUTES
JUST $ 49.95

Herron Videos are Narrated with Sound FX & Music
Toll free order line: 1 (800) 783-3886
Specify VHS or BETA add $3.50 p&h per order
Visa, MasterCard, Check, M.O.
Quality
the difference is on the screen

HERRON rail video
2016 n village ave
tampa, fl 33612

Recently, there have been some changes, and it would be a good idea to discuss them here.

Mailers

Sometime in 1992 Kodalux began returning mailers to photographers via U.S. Postal Service "Bulk Mail," an inexpensive and slower means of shipping than the previously used First Class mail. Selling film with "prepaid mailers" was devised by Kodak long ago as something a photographer could buy before going on a trip. As film was shot on the road it could dropped in a mailbox with postage for two ounces, and the processed film would be waiting when the photographer returned home. The list price of mailers is the same as standard processing, but since mailers were convenient — and often discounted — they became a way of life for many.

Since the familiar yellow slide boxes have First Class stamps printed directly on them, Kodalux is now returning film in white envelopes marked "RUSH." A postal representative said that Bulk Mail generally travels entirely by truck and that a cross-country move usually takes ten to 14 days, regardless of what's printed on the package. And I know from dealing with large volume mailings through this company and with local railroad historical societies that the Post Office gives you exactly what you pay for, period, so "RUSH" on the package won't get the slides back any quicker. Also, Bulk Mail isn't forwarded in the event of a move — a change of address is noted on the package and returned to the sender "postage due" for the return. Also, from experience in receiving all kinds of mail here, packages arrive in the best shape if packed firm and flat. Large, loose and lumpy envelopes are usually the ones that seem to arrive damaged in the mails.

If you use mailers and live near a Kodalux processing plant, you may still encounter delays with Bulk Mail because mailers aren't always processed at the plant where they are first received (more on that later). A real life experience: Contributor George Kallimanis is retired and uses mailers for the conve-

Railscan

MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed by Bruce Kelly in Railfan & Railroad

- Increased range
- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $4 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type

We also carry Bearcat Scanners and railroad communications accessories.
BC-100XLT - $198 • BC-590XLT - $237

Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

nience, though he lives only 15 minutes from Kodalux in Fairlawn, New Jersey. After shooting slides of NYS&W 142's May trips in the area, he dropped a few rolls in the mail on June 3. He began receiving them on June 20, and the processing date on the packages was June 9. This may be an isolated case, but the rolls all arrived individually on consecutive days. (Our film of the same trips was turned in to the camera shop in Newton and returned processed from Fairlawn the next day.)

I remember trying mailers many years ago but couldn't get into the habit of buying them and stamps for the road, and I hated worrying while traveling about that hot mailbox in rural Georgia or someplace. Next-day Kodak processing of Kodachrome was available at hometown Dover Photo, and I was given significant discounts for being a regular customer.

Well-known photographers Dave Busse from southern California and Don Jilson from upstate New York have their own way to avoid the "many-rolls-in-the-mail" anxiety. They accumulate at least six rolls of film, the point at which the current 52-cents-per-roll postage adds up to the cost of UPS or second day shipping from the Post Office, and they send the rolls together requesting they be returned UPS, together. Kodalux has been returning them as requested. Dave Busse prefers to deal solely with Kodalux in Findlay, Ohio, though he received his latest film from Rockville, Maryland.

One Kodalux representative suggested taking mailers to a camera store as a way to get the discounts and not have the postal delays. I called a handful of local camera shops, and none of them minded customers getting their mailers processed through their store, provided the mailer was purchased there. Two of them said they have a service charge of 75 cents or a dollar on mailers not purchased there since it takes time to do the paperwork.

I know this isn't possible or convenient for everyone, but I would strongly recommend not using mailers and try working with a hometown camera store. They are usually family owned, and once you become a steady customer, a happy relationship usually follows. Discounts on processing can happen, and if there is a problem with Kodalux, you have a genuine human being on your side working to keep your business.

A few months after Kodalux first occupied Fairlawn, Boyd, Kelly and I noticed a green trapezoid in the upper left hand corner of the third frame of roughly a dozen rolls of film. Since three cameras were involved, the problem obviously wasn't us. Rich Murray at Michael Photo in downtown Newton called Fairlawn and fought for us. After initially denying the problem, Kodalux contacted the store a few days later saying that a screw had fallen out of a hinge on an access door in the processor. The tiny light leak hit the third frame of each roll of film as the line was stopped for the next roll to be stapled in place. They thanked us for pointing out the problem, offered tours of the plant and sent replacement rolls of film. The "old" Kodak would have done the same thing.

Where is Kodachrome processed?

Kodalux mailers tell you to address the package for the nearest processing plant, but not all Qualex plants process Kodachrome, and mailers are returned to the customer from the plant that actually processes the film. There are five Kodalux labs across the country and two Qualex labs in California: Honolulu 808/531-6565; Long Beach, Cal., 310/408-0435; Mantica, Cal., 209/239-8631; Dallas, Tex., 800/345-6971; Findlay, Ohio, 800/345-6975; Rockville, Md., 800/345-6974 and Fairlawn, N.J., 800/345-6973. I contacted each plant with the following results:

All I could get on the phone from Honolulu was a recorded message which offered no outgoing information.

Long Beach and Mantica were the result of the Palo Alto plant closing roughly a year ago. Both are Qualex labs only, and they send all of their Kodachrome and any mailers to Dallas for processing. Both California plants quote five-to-seven working days turnaround on Kodachrome.

Dallas does its own Kodachrome, and that

TRAINWATCHERS!!

Feel Like You're Missing the Train?

Freight Cars comprise nearly 95% of each and every train! Freight Cars Journal (FCJ) is the first magazine published by historians, enthusiasts and modelers focusing only on freight cars and related subjects. FCJ offers the most detailed freight car news available anywhere! Large photos, detailed rosters, spotter's guides, etc. Printed on glossy paper. 8½ x 11 size. Some issues have color photos.

Get more out of your trainwatching — join the growing number of enthusiasts getting involved in the fascinating diversity of freight cars.

$20.00/Four Issues

FREIGHT CARS JOURNAL
P.O. BOX 2480
MONROVIA, CA 91017

SAVE $$$

Books and Videotapes

Prices shown are for check or Visa/Master. Shpg$3.50/order+50 cents ea ex book. Canada add $5/book order + $1 each book extra. Minn residents add 6.5% Sales tax. SAE for complete free Video and or book list.

PENTREX VIDEOS add $3. 50 per order shpg
Union Pac The Last Of The Giants.....14.95
Best of 1991, 2 hrs. 35.95
Santa Fe 3751 Return to Steam..60 min21.95
Across Donner Summit 2 hrs...new.....28.95
Wisconsin Central ..90 min.....28.95
Union Pac. Feather River Rte 60m.....28.95

VIDEO RAILS VIDEOS add $3. 50order shpg
3751 Real Return Steam 60 min.....39.95
Last Run Cab Forward Donner Pass.....39.95
Union Pacific Last of the Giants 25 m. ..15.95

MISC VIDEO TAPES add $3.50 shpg/order
Frog; The Empire Builder, 48min..... 25 95
Frog: Rails Buffalo, 60 min.....39.95
Frog: The Pennsylvania RR, 60 m, ...35.95
Frog: Rails Transition II, 40 min.....28.95
Frog: The Wabash RR, 60 min. 35.95
Frog: Santa Fe Oddyssey, III, 105m.....49.95
G.Dancer; Puye &Phui Model RR 40 m. ..21.95
Now Stocking..... Sunday River:.. write for list
Sunday R. 6 Hired Guns I,II 83 min.....39.95
Scholl; BN's Marias Pass 30 min.....16.00
WB: Last Steamers on C&S 52 min.....31.95
WB Milwaukee Electrics 40 min.....31.95
Keller, GMRailroads Vol 1-11 each.....33.95
Scholl: Day on Soldier Summit 30 min.....16.00

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW
U.S. $3.50/order +50 cents ea. extra book
Canada $5. + $1. each extra book
CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES

Night Trains, Pullmn system, Lemke.....19.95
Main Streets of Northwest I, SALE H.cvr..16.95
Kearny & Black Hills, UP Branch 414pp...26.95
UP Freight Cars, 1936-51, Metcalfe..... 28.50
UP Diesel Painting/Lettrg Gde, Metcalfe ..6.50
NYC Color Photography I, Norwak Hcvr ..36.50
RPC Pullmn Std Lib Vol 11, Mid Atlantic ..32.25
Union Pacific Type I, (4-12-2) Kratville.....55.00
Trackside Maryland, Railyard to MainLine39.95
Great Divs on EL, NP, NYC, Henderson .28.95
UP Diesel Painting Lettering Gde.....6.50
Pennsy Steam Years, I. color.....36.50
Northwest Rail Pictorial II, Wing 192p.....31.50
Wheat Lines, Super Freights SF, color ...48.95
Golden Decade of Trains 1950's color.....36.50
PRR Color Guide Frt & Passgr Eq. 36.50
Burlington Northern in the '90's 208p.....38.50
SP Steam Pictorial Shasta, Dunscom.....79.95
Classic Frt Cars Series; 40' box.....15.50
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, Bradley..26.95
S.P. Steam Pictorial Calif. ed, Dunscom 64.00
Brulington Northern 1980-1991 Annual...37.95
Union Pacific Northwest--A History 336p.43.50
Union Pacific--1990, Cockle, 208pp.....38.95
Conrail Motive Pwr Review Vol I .Hcvr.....35.95
Articulated Steam Locos of N.America I...45.95
Erie In Color, Sweetland 128pp.....36.50
The Milwaukee Rd in Color....192pp 52.50
Cabooses of North America Vol I Bradley .$15.
Missouri Pac Steam Finale Kansas.....11.30
Lehigh Valley --2 Color 128pp.....36.50
Wabash In Color, 180 color photos 36.50
Erie RR In Color 128pp WWI- 1960s....36.50
Pennsy Electric Years, 128pp 36.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol II, III, IV ea....36.50
Jersey Central Lines in Color 128p.....36.50
Lakawanna Railroad in Color.....36.50
New York Central Lightening Stripe, ...36.50
Classic Freight Cars, 40' box car.....15.50
Pennsy Diesel Years, Vol I.....36.50
Santa Fe Power 1988 S.cvr 21.00
Conrail Motive Power Rev 1986-91.....38.95
Steams Finest Hours, reprint .128p..... 48.50
Rio Grande Southern Story Vol II.....52.50
Great Northern Lines East 192pp Wood .18.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look.....30.95
West From Omaha 208 pp.....47.95
B&M 3 Colorful Decades RR color.....64.95
Union Pacific West, Sims 192p.....35.95
Southern Pacific into the 90's.....37.30
Feather River Rte Vol 2.....38.95
Turbines Westward, UP. H.cvr.....34.00
The 400 Story (C&NW) 232pp 39.95
Lehigh Valley--2 in Color, Yanosey.... .36.50

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

Photo by Neal Miller

☐ **Union Pacific Super Cabs and Steam** 1 hour 28 min. $39.95
Get acquainted with new EMD SD60M and GE Dash 8-40CW. Renew old friendships with steamers 844 and 3985. #041

☐ **Heavy Freight and Union Pacific 3985** 60 min. $39.95
Challenger 3985 hauls record-breaking 143 APL Doublestack Cheyenne-North Platte. Also Cheyenne-LaSalle. #040.

☐ **Union Pacific's Last Steam Giants** 24 min. $24.95
4-8-8-4 Big Boys, 4-6-6-4 Challengers and 4-8-4 800's in regular service. 1950's 16mm footage by Dave Gross. #038.

☐ **Challenger '82** 55 min. $39.95
Historic footage of U.P. 3985 in preparation for restoration. Spectacular 1982 trips in Utah, plus 1981 highlights. #002

☐ **Union Pacific 'Challenger' 3985** 55 min. $39.95
See the rebirth of this famous 4-6-6-4 in 1981, including historic doubleheader with 8444 to Sacramento. 55 min. #001

☐ **Santa Fe's Raton Route** 1 hour 54 min. $49.95
Modern Santa Fe power against a panorama of the Old West! Action over Raton Pass, Las Vegas Sub, Glorieta Pass. #042

☐ **Santa Fe's Seligman Sub** 60 min. $39.95
"Yellow Bonnets" and "Red merger units" race over the Arizona Divide between Winslow, Arizona and Needles, California. #033

☐ **Santa Fe's New Mexico Main** 60 min. $39.95
The Belen Cutoff. Chicago-Los Angeles mainline from Clovis to Belen, on the New Mexico Division. #039

☐ **Colorado's Colorful Joint Line** 60 min. $39.95
Features Burlington Northern Oakway EMD SD-60, Santa Fe O trains and Rio Grande freights. #032

☐ **Rails Along the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
Four Seasons of Colorado Joint Line action featuring Burlington Northern, Santa Fe and Rio Grande. #031

☐ **Assault On Snow** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Wyoming & Colorado battles the blizzard of 1988. F-Units plow snow. U.P. Rotary 900080 attacks snow west of Laramie. #027

Rocky Mountain Railroad Club 16mm by Irv August

☐ **Steam Over Sherman** 54 min. $39.95
Journey to the 50's when Big Boys, Challengers, 4-8-4's and early diesels stormed over Sherman Hill. #011

☐ **Rio Grande of the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel. Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-0 #268. Last train on Marshall Pass. #015

☐ **The Fifties Express** 52 min. $39.95
Steam, Diesel, Frt., Pass. B&O, PRR, NYC, MILW, NKP, WM, N&W, DM&IR, NP, CV, B&M, NH, CN, CP. #023

☐ **Silver Rails & Golden Memories** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Club excursions 1952-62. D&RGW N. G., C&S S.G., Great Western, Pikes Peak Cog., U.P. 4-8-4 #026.

☐ **The Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics** 40 min. $39.95
See the "Joes" on Pipestone Pass and "Box Cabs" crossing the Columbia River. Filmed 1965 & 1968. #028

☐ **The Last Steamers of the C& S** 52 min. $39.95
2-10-2, 2-8-2, 2-8-0 perform against a magnificent Rocky Mountain backdrop. Steam Rotary. 16.mm by Dave Gross. #019

☐ **Diesels On The Union Pacific** 60 min. $39.95
1980's U.P. Diesel action on Sherman Hill including revival of DDA40X "Centennials". #013

☐ **Diesels on the Union Pacific..The Sequel** 60 min. $39.95
Explore the scenic New Line over Sherman with SD-40's, and U30-C's. Ride the cab of DDA40X # 6922. #014

☐ **Tehachapi Part I: The Santa Fe** 57 min. $39.95
Modern railroading through green California mountains and over the marvel of Tehachapi Loop (1986). #020

☐ **Tehachapi Part II: The Southern Pacific** 52 min. $39.95
Features S.P. trains including the Unit Tank Train. "Daylight" engine 4449 is seen on the Loop in 1984. #021

☐ **Diesels West** 55 min. $39.95
Filmed 1979-1981 in Wyoming, Colorado and Utah on Union Pacific, Rio Grande and Utah Railway. #008

☐ **Kindig's Diesels** 35 min. $29.95
Dick Kindig's 16mm diesel-era footage filmed 1971-72. Union Pacific, Burlington Northern and Rio Grande.#029.

WILLIAM P. PRICE 8mm FILM STEAM COLLECTION

☐ **Allegheny Rails I: The Baltimore & Ohio** 55 min. $39.95
"Big Six" 2-10-2, EM-1 2-8-8-4, P-1d 4-6-2, O1ba 2-8-2, Alco, FA Diesels. Sand Patch Grade and Cumberland Division. #024

☐ **Allegheny Rails II : The Western Maryland** 52 min. $39.95
Decapod 2-10-0, Challenger 4-6-6-4, H-9 2-8-0 , 4-6-2, Potomac 4-8-4, F-7, Alco RS2. Connellsville Main-Elkins Subdivision. #025

☐ **Blue Ridge Steam** 1 hour 22 min. $39.95
Norfolk & Western Y6 2-8-8-2, Class A 2-6-6-4, K Class 4-8-2 and famous "J" 4-8-4. Ride Powhatan Arrow in 1966. #035

☐ **Salute To Soldier Summit** 60 min. $39.95
Rio Grande power lashed up for high speed and brute power over Soldier Summit on the Utah Division. (1988) #034

☐ **The Rio Grande Today** 2 hours $49.95
Summer, Fall, Winter Railroading in Colorado Rockies. Ride California Zephyr and Private Car Yerba Buena. (1982-1986) #022

☐ **Legend Of The Rio Grande Zephyr** 52 min. $39.95
Excellent documentary of this famous train including F-9 #5771 last arrival at Denver Union Station. #009

☐ **Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special** 28 min. $29.95
F-9 #5771 glides through the majestic snow covered Rockies with Rio Grande's unique Ski Train. (1984) #017.

Historic 16 mm films of Arthur M. Cox, Jr. Filmed 1937-1973

☐ **America On Rails (Section 1)** 30 min. $29.95
1938 NRHS "6000 Mile Tour". Midwest Electrics. Steam passenger S.P. Narrow Gauge. #030

☐ **America On Rails (Section 2)** 30 min. $29.95
Chicago Union Station. Midwest Electrics. 1948 Chicago Railroad Fair. Steam passenger. #036

☐ **America On Rails (Section 3)** 37 min. $29.95
Midwest Electrics, Steam and Diesel Passenger. 1929 New Orleans-San Diego trip. Amtrak. #037

Narrow Gauge Classics

☐ **Excursion To The Thirties** 52 min. $39.95
Rare Narrow Gauge 8mm films 1937 to 1941 by Richard B. Jackson. RGS, C&S, D&RGW #003

☐ **Rio Grande Narrow Gauge In the Fifties** 58 min. $39.95
Alamosa to Durango, the Monarch and Framington Branches plus RGS #42. 8mm films by Robert F. Shank. #004

☐ **A Forties Memory** 24 min. $29.95
16 mm films by Billie Bowen after World War II on D&RGW, SP and AT&SF. Also RGS, D&RGW narrow gauge. #010

☐ **D&RGW Narrow Gauge Freights** 60 min. $29.95
Archival 16mm 1967 footage by Jim Marcus. Alamosa, Cumbres Pass, Chama, Durango, Farmington (Silent) #006

☐ **D&RGW Narrow Gauge Stock Train** 60 min. $29.95
In 1966 Engine 498 & 487 make the run over Cumbres Pass. Last passenger Kolor Karavan. Jim Marcus (Silent). #007

☐ **Rio Grande of the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel. Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-9 #268. Last train on Marshall Pass. #015

☐ **Silver Rails & Golden Memories** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Rocky Mtn. Railroad Club Excursions 1952-62. D&RGW N.G., C&S S.G., Great Western, Pikes Peak Cog. U.P. 4-8-4. #026.

☐ **Narrow Gauge Vignette** 55 min. $24.95
2-8-0 #346 at Colo. RR Museum. Great Freight '79 on C&T with D&RGW #484. Durango & Silverton '82 Winter Excursion. #005

☐ **Rails Across The Summit** 28 min. $19.95
This 1976 Film documentary of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad won Cine "Golden Egal Award". #012

☐ **Doubleheader '83** 28 min. $19.95
D&RGW narrow gauge two-engine freight lettered to 1940's battle grade on cumbres & Toltec. #016

☐ **The Sugar Cane Train** 17 min $19.95
The Lahaina-Kaanapali & Pacific on the Hawaiian Island of Maui hauls tourists behind 3 foot 4-4-9. #018

at Dealers and Direct

Visa * MasterCard * Discover * Check * Money Order

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

order toll free (800) 448-3987
or (303) 770-8421

$3.00 Shipping 1 tape, $1.00 each Additional Tape. VHS or BETA

P.O. Box 4503 - Dept R - Englewood, CO 80155

PAL-WRITE: STEAM POWERED VIDEO, Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr. Faversham, Kent, ME13 9TP, U.K.

of the California plants, but sends bulk orders (six or more rolls from an individual) and its mailers to Fairlawn for processing. Dallas quotes "as quick as possible" turnaround, usually a day or two, and Dallas is the only Kodalux lab still processing Kodachrome movie film.

Findlay processes their own Kodachrome, quotes a 24- to 48-hour turnaround, but they send their mailers to Rockville.

Rockville processes their own Kodachrome and mailers, plus mailers from Findlay, and they quote overnight and second day turnaround.

Fairlawn appears to be the highest volume Kodalux lab. They quote one-to-two days turnaround, and they offer expedited service — if you drive to their plant by 11:30 a.m. your Kodachrome will be ready at 3:30 p.m. the same day. Fairlawn handles all of their own stores, walk-up and mailers, plus the mailers and overflow from Dallas, and they have handled the overflow from other Kodalux plants in the past.

Considering a worst-case scenario from the above, if someone sent a mailer with unprocessed film to Palo Alto, it would be forwarded by the Post Office to either Mantica or Long Beach which overnight expresses it to Dallas, which overnight expresses it to Fairlawn, which routinely processes and mails it back via Bulk Mail. Allowing a day for each step and Bulk Mail, that's 14-21 days. And don't forget George Kallimanis' experience with everything taking place right here in north Jersey!

If you still wish to use mailers, keep in mind that more damage from heat and weather can be done to film before it is processed than after, so try to avoid that hot Georgia mailbox over a long holiday weekend. Consider sending mailers to Rockville or Fairlawn and maybe some version of Dave Busse's or Don Jilson's six-rolls-at-a-time method. Each Kodalux plant has people on duty during business hours to answer questions. With toll free numbers at the Kodalux plants, don't be afraid to call and satisfy your curiosity, or even to complain.

The best solution, of course, is to deal with a camera shop on a Kodalux delivery route. Our local shop (since Bruce Kelly married the owner's daughter, Michael Photo closed down, and we now use the new "Photographs" store a couple of doors away) can usually get us overnight service from Fairlawn and guaranteed two-day service. While there have been incidents of "Koda-scratches" in the past, recent experience with Fairlawn has

MAINLINE STEAM TOUR NEW ZEALAND NOVEMBER 1992.

FOR US$2550 COMBINE THE EXCITEMENT OF STEAM WITH SPECTACULAR SCENERY ON A TWO-WEEK "STEAM SAFARI" THROUGH NORTH AND SOUTH ISLANDS 1500KM OF RAIL TRAVEL BEHIND SUPERBLY-RESTORED MODERN 4-8-4 AND 4-8-2 ROLLER BEARING STEAM LOCOMOTIVES, WITH PLENTY OF PHOTO RUN-PASTS! PACKAGE INCLUDES FIRST CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS, MEALS & MAJOR TOURIST ATTRACTIONS EN-ROUTE. OPTIONAL TOUR EXTENSION TO FABULOUS QUEENSTOWN, MILFORD, FIORDLAND WITH FURTHER STEAM & RAIL TRAVEL ACTIVITY.

NZ MAINLINE STEAM TOURS
82 SEAVIEW ROAD PAREMATA, WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND
FAX 0064-42331-072

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914) 967-7541 7 PM TO 10 PM EST

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & never a shipping charge within the U.S.

Alco PA Diesels of the SP 22.50
Algoma Central 27.00
American Shortlines Railway Guide 17.00
All Aboard Amtrak (Color) 45.00
Alliance & Everywhere West 23.25
All Lines North of Raleigh 31.50
Along the East Broad Top (Heimburger) .. 36.00
American Narrow Gauge RRs (Hilton) 54.00
Articulated Locomotives of No. America,
Vol. 1 ..... 49.50 Vol. 2 ..... 35.00
Beaumont Hill (SP–Signor) 44.00
Best of Mainline Modelers
Bridges Vol. 1 ..... 13.50
Freight Cars Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ..... 13.50
Passenger Cars 13.50
Structures 13.50
Blue Diesels & Black Diamonds 27.00
Blue Streak Merchandise 36.00
Boston & Maine (color–Jones) 72.00
Boston & Maine Photo Essay 43.75
Brazilian Steam Album Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ..... 13.50
Burlington Northern into the 90's 43.25
Burlington Northern 1980 to 1991 Annual 41.50
B&O Steam Finale, Vol 1 ..... 29.25 Vol 2 35.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 1 N&E ... 36.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 2 South . 27.00
Cajon Pictorial Album (Walker) 49.50
Canada Southern 31.50
Canadian Sunset 44.50
Cape Cod Railroads (Farson) 36.00
Cash, Tokens & Transfers H/C 36.00 S/C 22.50
Century of SP Steam Loco. (Dunscomb) .. 45.00
Centural Vermont Vol. 1,2,3,4,5, or 6 ... 22.50

We hope to take off a couple of days to look at some steam locos. So, we may not be around on a regular basis to answer your phone calls. Mail orders will be answered as promptly as possible. Thanks for understanding-RON

Chicago & Northwestern Memories 35.00
CNW Freight Cars 27.00
Clinchfield County 34.25
Colorado Midland Railway (Abbott) 46.00
Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
Conrail Vol 1 or 2 ..... 36.00
Cripple Creek Road 27.00
D&H Freight, Pass. & Work Equip. 31.50
D&H Industry Sampler '31 Reprint 31.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton (Trostel) 40.50
Elec. Tract. on the PRR (Bezilla) 24.75
Enginehouses & Turntables (Canada) 31.50
Erie Lackawanna In Color Vol. I 40.50
Erie Railroad In Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Erie Railroad Story (Carleton) 35.00
Far Wheels II 13.50
Feather River Rt Vol.1 38.50 Vol.2 44.00
50 Years of Progressive Transit 18.00
Freight Car Pictorial (Wayner) 21.50
Golden Decades of Trains ('50's) Col 40.50
Great North. Railway (PFM–Wood) 67.50
Great North. Railway (Hidy) 45.00
Green Bay & Western (Maller) 44.00
Hub of the Burlington Lines West 54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited 27.00
Hudson River Day Line (Ringwald) 36.00
Illinois Terminal 48.50
Indiana Railroad 49.50
Jersey Central Diesels (Bernet) 43.25
Jersey Central Lines In Color 40.50
Jersey City Westbound (Henderson) 27.00
Katy Diesels to the Gulf 36.00
L&N in the Appalachians (Flanary) 38.75
Lackawanna RR In Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Lehigh Valley Vol 1 or 2 (Yanosey) 40.50
Logging RRs of So. Carolina 38.75
Logging RRs of the Salt Chuck
H/C ..... 41.25 S/C 33.25
Logging RRs Of Skagit County
H/C ..... 49.50 S/C 40.50
Logging by Rail 40.50
Milwaukee Rd (Color-Hyde) 58.50

"WHATS NEW?"

Alamosa/Salida 38.75
Conrail (Withers) 48.00
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol. 1 ..... 27.00
Deleware & Hudson in Color 40.50
EP 5 Jets-New Haven 27.00
Four Great Divisions 33.25
Gotham Turnstiles 30.50
NYC Color Photograpy of Ed Nowak 40.50
NW Rail Pictoral (Wing) Vol. 2 ..... 35.50
On The Three Foot Gauge 15.75
Pullman Standard Library Vol. II
C&O,B&O,N&W) 36.00
Rio Grande in Color (Colorado) Grenard .. 40.50
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley 13.50
Union Pacific Type (Kratville) 63.00
Westside Lumber Co. 54.00

Mil. Rd Remembered (Scibbens) 36.00
More Classic Trains (Dubin) 77.50
N&W 1st Generation Diesels (Withers) ... 43.50
N&W 2nd Generation Diesels (Withers) .. 43.50
N&W Diesels Last Conquest 12.50
N&W Giant Steam 36.00
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land 35.00
New England Rails (Sweetland) 40.50
NYC's Lightning Stripes 40.50
Next Stop Grand Central 22.50
Nickel Plate Years H/C (Hirsimaki) 33.25
North American Street Railways at
Mid-Century (A Color Survey) 26.50
North Bank Road 22.50
NP Dining Car Line to the Pacific 18.00
Over and Back 45.00
PA4 Locomotives 27.00
PRR Color Guide to Frght & Pass Eqipt ... 40.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3,or4 ..... 40.50
Pennsy Elect. Years Vol.1 (Volkmer) 40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T (Carleton) 33.25
Pennsy Steam–A 2nd Look(Carleton) 34.25
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 ..... 40.50
Pere Marquette in 1945 ..... 11.75
Philippine Sugarcane RR 18.00
Pioneers of Elect RR h/c ..... 40.50 s/c 31.50
Pittsburgh & West Virginia (Withers) 45.00
Pullman Std. Lib. Vol.5,7,8,9,or10 ..... 36.00
Quanah Route 38.25
Railroad Night Scene (Cook) 40.00
Rails Across the Land 36.00
Railway Steamships of Ontario 27.00
Rainbow of Traction ..... H/C 40.50 S/C 25.25
Reading Diesels Vol. 1 (Woodland) 49.50
Reading Railroad Vol. 1 (Holton) 51.25
Rebirth of The Missouri Pacific 18.00
The RGS Story Vol. 2 ..... 58.50
Rio Grande Memories (Norwood) 36.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (Norwood) 36.00
Rolling Thunder 45.00
Route of the Phoebe Snow 22.50
Royal Blue Lines (Harwood) 36.00
Santa Fe Across the South West 31.50
Santa Fe Freight Cars 27.00
Signatures in Steel 45.00
Southern Railroad Varnish 22.50
Southern Railway Depots 18.00
SP Transport. Co. in the 1990's 33.25
SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro) 33.75
Spirit of Railroading 40.50
Splendor Sailed the Sound (NH RR) 50.00
The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley 27.00
Story of North Central RR 35.50
Texas & Pacific (Collias) 40.00
The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (King) 40.50
The RDC Story H/C (Crouse) 45.00
30 Years Over Donner ..... H/C 27.00 S/C 18.00
Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harlan) 33.75
Tract. Extra #1 City Subway Newark 29.75
Tract. Extra #2 President's Car 58.50
Tract. Yearbook '81,'82,'or '84 ..... 29.75
Traction Yearbook '85,'86,or '87 ..... 40.50
Turbines Westward ..... H/C 37..75 S/C ..28.75
Union Pacific 1990 (Withers) 38.75
Union Pacific West (Sims) 43.50
Wabash (Heimburger) 35.00
Wabash In Color 40.50
West End (B&O) 45.00
West of the Great Divide 40.50
Western Maryland Cabooses s/c 27.00
Western Md. RR's in Diesel Era 39.50
Wheat Lines & Supper Freights 58.50
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions 31.50

RON'S VIDEOS – ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

CHICORY PRODUCTIONS:
Running The Railroad:
VOL. 1. Road To The Future 27.00
VOL. 2. Steam Locomotive 27.00
VOL. 3. Within The Oval 27.00
VOL. 4. New York Calling 27.00
VOL. 5. The Big Train 27.00
VOL. 6. Electronic Railroading 30.00
VOL. 7. A Century of The NYC 27.00
GREEN FROG: Pennsylvania Railroad 45.00
Wabash Railroad 45.00
JMJ: D&H In 1989-Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ..... 44.00
Diesels of West Virginia & Maryland 44.00
Florida Diesels Part 1 or 2 ..... 44.00
Indus & Shrt Line Stm Locos Vol. 1 or 2 .. 40.50
Shays, Lumbering and More 40.50
Steam Locos of the Southern
(ACL,SAL,RF&P,L&N) 31.50
SUNDAY RIVER: Across the Top-CO 36.00
Articulated in Appalacia 36.00
B&O Steam 45.00
Blizzards, Freights & Streamliners 36.00
Brill Bullets & Red Arrow Lines 36.00
Complete Silverton 27.00
Gears in the Woods (logging) 27.00
Hudsons Along the Hudson 36.00
Nickel Plate Odyssey 27.00
Rio Grande Southern 63.00
UP 8444 Across Oregon 36.00
CRV PRODUCTIONS: SF Snowblowing
in Kansas 27.00
SF The Kansas Way(2 Hrs.) 39.00
TAKE 1 VIDEO PRODUCTIONS:
3751 on the Road Again (Santa Fe) 22.50
Warbonnets of Tehachapi 22.50
ALLEN KELLER:
Great Amer. Model RRs Vol. 1 thru 11 ea. 36.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

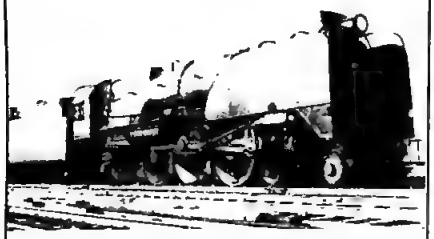
Bessimer & Lake Erie RR(Beaver) 50.00
Best of Maine RR's(Johnson) 22.00
The Best 50 of the B&O 3 Vols.(Barr) 39.00
Golden Rails(Kratville) 135.00
Journey to Amtrak(Edmonson) 25.00
Pennsy RR 1940-1950's(Ball-Autograph) 60.00
RR's of Nevada Vol. 1(Myrick) 70.00

Send $1.00 for 30 page list of new/out of print books and videos. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $3.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

BACK IN PRINT!!!
The Route of Phoebe Snow
by Shelden S. King $24.95
This 192 page soft bound volume has been reprinted on high quality paper and now includes color covers. It contains 235 B&W photos, several maps, plus timetable and flyer illustrations. This book was last published in 1986 in a limited run. See the Lackawanna Railroad in both steam and diesel days. Also included are electric operations. The entire railroad is portrayed with many shots in western New York State.

NEW BOOK!!!
Pennsy K-4's Remembered
by Frederick A. Kramer $6.95
A new 32 page look at this classic locomotive with 63 black & white photos in both portrait and action views. The photos range system-wide and also include the locos on the PRSL, NY&LB and on lease to the LIRR.



Other books also available

Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates...112 pages on the Reading's commuter operations in the Philadelphia area.
The Handsomest Trains In The World $15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer...120 pages, over 150 photos on Lehigh Valley RR passenger service over the years.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series by Bob Pennisi (a brief look before Conrail)
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River $4.00
Vol. 4 Erie Lackawanna 6.50
Vol. 5 Jersey Central 6.00
Vol. 6 Penn Central 10.00
The Morristown & Erie Railway by Pennisi 48 pgs. 89 photos (4 in color) map 8.95
26 Miles To Jersey City by Pete Komelski 64 pages of CNJ stations & trains with 130 B&W and 6 color photos 8.95
Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars by Mickey & Warfel..64 page huge 11x17" book of car plans in full HO scale + 31 photos,maps & full color covers$13.95
Railroad Stations Of New England Today-Vol. 1 The B&M by Mark Beauregard 72 pages with over 190 photos 7.95
One Day, One Conductor by E. Kennedy, Jr. A photo essay of a NJ Transit conductor on former DL&W electrics 5.00

Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)Our catalog lists other publishers books, plus a large selection of Video & Audio tapes and Misc. railroadiana and: Photos...$2.00 each. catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. These are the same quality photos we have been selling in area hobby shops since 1975. A new catalog is issued each March.

Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling. New Jersey residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Foreign orders add 10% (minimum $3.00)
(Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)

Dealer inquiries invited
New Jersey residents add 7% sales tax

Dept. R
PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

been excellent, and all of the staff photos you see in the magazine are from Fairlawn processing.

What happened to Palo Alto?

The closing of Palo Alto probably caused the largest dissatisfied reaction to Kodalux in the country, as that facility handled nearly the entire West Coast and Northwest. While Kodalux controlled Palo Alto, we heard several complaints about quality (scratches, light streaks and wet chemicals still on the film). When it closed, California camera stores couldn't turn film around in less then a week, and that caused hardships to many, especially railfans trying to contribute hot news photos to magazines.

A few contributors told us they understood that Palo Alto closed due to Environmental Protection Agency pressure in California about the waste products of Kodachrome processing. This concerned us, because if California had a problem with Kodachrome, the rest of the country wouldn't be far behind.

No one at Kodak or Qualex/Kodalux said they had heard of an EPA problem at Palo Alto, and that they were pretty sure that couldn't be the case. Qualex' reason for closing Palo Alto was that Kodak owned the building and wanted it for their own use. Qualex opened facilities in Long Beach and Mantica, California., to replace Palo Alto. It is interesting to note, however, that the two plants that replaced Palo Alto don't process Kodachrome.

A few enterprising camera stores in southern California have found alternatives to Kodalux. Elrond Lawrence says his camera store has worked out a daily arrangement for pick-up and delivery with A&I Labs in Hollywood, a licensed Kodachrome processor. We will try to locate and list other Kodachrome labs in a future issue.

Gray market film

Another change at Kodalux effective June 1, 1992, is that they will no longer process free of charge "gray market" Kodachrome with pre-paid processing. "Gray" goods are another method of saving money on film (and batteries). They are products that are manufactured, usually overseas, for intended consumption overseas. Hence, the packages are usually printed entirely in a foreign language. Kodak still offers film with processing overseas — it only sold its North American processing interests — and Kodak still has processing plants overseas. Importers know that as U.S. currency fluctuates in the world market, extra profit can be made by purchasing film manufactured elsewhere based on the weaker currency. Occasionally, film can be manufactured here for overseas resale, and after being shipped it can be purchased by an importer who sells it back to people in this country without paying any duty on the shipment. In either case, gray goods are generally bought after they have been sitting in shipping containers, warehouses or truck trailers, in all kinds of weather, and then have to be shipped to the final distributor. Trans-oceanic freight voyages take several weeks, and even though the expiration date is many months off, only a few weeks with the sun beating on a shipping container can take months off the expiration date. And there's generally now way to tell how film was stored and shipped by the packaging.

Gray film that is purchased with processing has red ends on the actual canister for easy identification and a "P" after the film type on the outside of the box. We understand that the reason Kodalux will no long process gray film free is because Kodak will no longer reimburse them for the processing. That makes sense.

Some of the greatest errors in judgement in our hobby have been made in the name of saving money. Ansco-chrome of the 1950s comes to mind — everyone who shot it is now looking at rosy mono-chrome images that are almost beyond any recall. By shooting Kodachrome you obviously care about correct color and good quality — and you would like to see those true hues last. Granted, with the recent advances in archival electronics today's images may have to last only long enough to be scanned onto a disc in a couple of decades. But why take chances with gray film? And hopefully some of this information will help you make decisions when using mailers.

NEW RELEASES FROM TRACKSIDE VIDEO

NEW GEORGIA . . ON MY MIND If you have ridden or plan to ride the New Georgia Railroad this tape is a must! Coverage includes ex-Southern FP-7's in Southern pain from Thomaston to Atlanta via the ex-Central of Georgia. Followed by the Savannah & Atlanta 750 from Macon to Atlanta. Coverage continues with rare footage of a 1990 Whistle Stop Excursion to Augusta headed up by ex-Southern E-8 6901. Next the Atlanta & West Point 290 has the honors as she heads her train to Stone Mountain with the FP-7's on the point for the return to Atlanta. We bring the action to a close with the 290 as she steams her train around the Atlanta Loop. Over 60 minutes of New Georgia action

NEW GEORGIA . . ON MY MIND NON NARRATED SPECIAL EDITION
Same as above but NOT NARRATED available in limited quantities

DIESEL DIARIES . . VOL. 4 In this edition of Diesel Diaries we'll go searching for F Units. We start you off at the North Carolina Transportation Museum in Spencer with Southern 6133. From here we'll head southwest to spend a couple days on the Louisiana & North West . Here two ex-SP F's survived into the 1980's hauling freight on this short line. After the L&NW we head to Brunswick Georgia to catch up with the CSX F's 118 and 117 These ex-Clinchfield units spend a lazy day in push pull service at the Brunswick Seafood Festival. We bring Volume 4 to a close on the Wyoming Colorado with the leased Mountain Diesel F's 1510 and 1512 on a run from Laramie to Walden. If you love F's you wont want to miss this hour long action packed tape.

ONLY **$29.95** EA. PLUS $3.00 S/HANDLING 1st TAPE $1.00 EACH ADDITIONAL TAPE
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-548-8476** OR
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO P O BOX 234 FOREST PARK GA 30051
VISA MASTER CARD DISCOVER

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

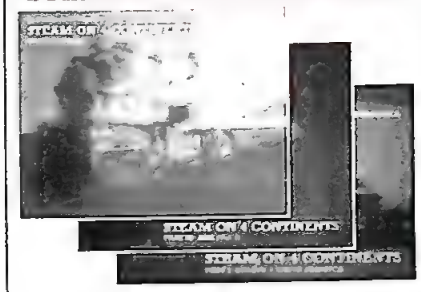
What's New?

In 1983, Pacific Fast Mail published *A Northwest Rail Pictorial*, bearing black & white photos from the Warren Wing collection, most taken by James Turner in the decades before diesels. Now, PFM has released *A Northwest Rail Pictorial II*, a 192-page, 8½"×11" hardcover featuring more black & white imagery, plus a handful of color shots, taken by various photographers in the Pacific Northwest, primarily during the steam-to-diesel transition years. Among the nicer scenes are Great Northern GP9s emerging from Cascade Tunnel, SP&S Alco roadswitchers in the Columbia Gorge, Spokane International steam in Idaho crossing the timber trestle at Sandpoint and the wooden Howe truss bridge at Bonners Ferry, an NP 2-8-2 working logs on the Camas Prairie, early steam and diesel action on the Cowlitz, Chehalis & Cascade and other logging roads and a steeple cab electric freight motor, hopper-bottom boxcar and caboose on GN subsidiary Spokane, Coeur d'Alene & Palouse. A couple town names were botched in the captions (Sandpoint and Eastport are both written as two words, and Yahk, B.C., is confused with Yakt, Montana.), but not enough to detract from the visual content. It sells for $39.50 plus $3.95 shipping (Wa. res. add 8.1% tax) from Pacific Fast Mail, P.O. Box 57, Edmonds, WA 98020.

Conrail Motive Power Review Volume 1 by Gordon Lloyd, Jr., and Louis Marre is a 136-page 8½"×11" roster pictorial that begins with a look at the initial management and numbering of locomotives following the Conrail merger, followed by a section containing black & white photos of random units which represent each model. Helping to make up for the sometimes muddy or flat halftones are the long, informative captions. Eight pages of color show the true hues of post-merger units like the Reading GP35 and Lehigh Valley U23Bs wearing slapped-on CR markings, plus a B23-7 and SD35 in proper Conrail blue helping coal over the Alleghenies. The final 14 pages list units by the revised number scheme from RS11 1000 to RS3 5593 with previous numbers, builder's number and date. The remainder of the roster will be listed in Volume 2. It sells as a hardcover for $44.95 plus $4.00 shipping or softcover for $29.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Canadian orders add $5.00 shipping; other foreign orders add $10.00 shipping; Cal. res. add 8.25% tax; Minn. res. add 6.5% tax) from Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109.

John Henderson presents a diverse selection of his classic color photography in *Four Great Divisions*, which focuses on NP's Rocky Mountain Division, NYC's Hudson Division and EL's New York and Scranton Divisions, with at least one brief foray onto a division beyond the titled territory. The horizontal format of this 112-page 8½"×11" all-color softcover allows for some full-page pictures, though most of the layouts run two or three pictures per page. The NYC section takes us beneath Grand Central Terminal where the *20th Century Limited* awaits, and up along the Hudson River where E8s glide through tunnels on the Water Level Route. Highlights of the EL section include a spread on the Hoboken ferries, an Erie RS2 with Stillwell coaches at Passaic Station at night and m.u.'s on the DL&W commuter lines. Henderson visited the NP in Montana just after the BN merger, recording colorful lashups like a trio of U-Boats each in respective NP, Burlington and GN paint. At the rugged west portal of Homestake Tunnel, the *North Coast Limited* emerges behind A-B-B-A Fs, two still in proper NP livery and two in brand new BN paint. Nicely printed throughout, it sells for $36.95 plus $3.00 shipping (N.Y. res. add 8.25% tax) from H&M Productions, 193-07 45th Avenue, Flushing, NY 11358.

Now, from the designer of the world famous *Red Devil*...
David Wardale Chronicles
STEAM ON 4 CONTINENTS!



In conjunction with Germany's Günter Haslbeck and drawing on top photographers from around the world, David Wardale exchanges the slide rule for the camera and presents three fascinating all-color hardcover volumes in the

STEAM ON 4 CONTINENTS
Series.

Part I: EUROPE and SOUTH AMERICA
Steam was still in its glory when photographers visited Austria, Bulgaria, Czechloslovakia, East and West Germany, Hungary, Portugal, Romania and Yugoslavia plus Argentina'a Esquel and Rio Turbo Lines and Brazil's Doña Theresa Cristina, with brief looks at Chile, Ecuador, Paraguay and Peru. 128 pgs. **$39.95**

Part II: AFRICA
Angola, Cameron, Kenya, Mozambique, Sudan, Swaziland, Zimbabwe, and a long look at South Africa, the home of the famous Red Devil 4-8-4. 128 pgs. **$39.95**

Part III: ASIA
Burma, India, Indonesia, Jordan, Nepal, Pakistan, Syria, Thailand and Turkey. From mountain passes to sugar cane fields, here's the diversity of steam on the world's largest continent. 128 pgs. **$39.95**

$105.00 for all three!
plus $1.00 each P&H-US
Illinois residents add 8 % sales tax.
Canadian orders add $1.00 extra per item for postage.

GOODHEART PUBLICATIONS
P.O. Box 47131-RF
Chicago. Illinois 60647

NEW!!!
The Virginian Era
by Lloyd D. Lewis

Virginian Railway expert Lloyd Lewis tells the story of this great one-commodity railroad illustrated by the best Virginian photographers: Reid, Cook, Harwood, Thieme, Ferrell, and the Virginian's own official photographer George Shands. - 140 photos in 64 pages, maps, drawings. Color covers. 100-pound paper. Superb book about a unique and wonderful 20th Century railroad! - $14.95 + $2.00 S/H - ***Special Introductory offer (thru Oct. 30th) $12.95 + $2.00 S/H.***

Other TLC Books available: (Add $2 per book shipping, up to $6)
B&O Psgr. Svc. 1945-71, Vol. 1 (Baltimore-St. Louis) 112pp, illus. $18.95
Chessie, The RR Kitten (C&O's cuddly mascot) (64pages, illus.) $11.95
The Chessie Era (C&O/B&O/WM trains 1972-85; 113rd color)(64pp)$12.95
Wheeling & Lake Erie (239 photo-history) (80 pages) $14.95
NYC's Mercury (64pg history of NYC's first streamliner) $12.95
N&W Passenger Service, 1945-71; 80 pages, complete history $13.95
N&W, Diesel's Last Conquest (Steam/Diesel transition years)(64pp) $13.95
*Fairbanks-Morse Coaling Stations (reprint of 1930 catalog)(33pp) $6.95**

*Order any 3 books and take the *Coaling Stations* book FREE!

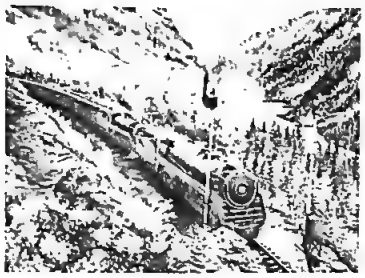
Va. residents add 4.5% sales tax; foreign orders $4 S/H.
TLC Publishing(Dept RF) - Rt. 4 - Box 154 - Lynchburg, VA 24503

BURLINGTON NORTHERN LOCOMOTIVE DIRECTORY 1992
"The standard reference for BN motive power."

Single line roster entry with R/N, B/N, B/D, former owners, remarks and disposition for models owned or on long term lease from 1975 to April 30, 1992, plus all E, F, and Alco's. 161 halftone photographs. 28 bits of mechanical specifications on each model. Pre-merger rosters from CB&Q, C&S, FW&D, GN, NP, SLSF, and SP&S. 137 pages. $19.95. (postage included).

► *Immediate Delivery Guaranteed*
► *Dealer Inquiries Welcomed*

ROBERT C. DEL GROSSO / GNP Publications
Rt 4. Box 627-A Bonners Ferry. ID 83808



CPR Steam Painting

New from Canadian artist David Stein is *In the Kicking Horse Pass*, a gorgeous 21"×23¼" color lithograph printed on a 24"×29¼" sheet of 90 lb. acid-free gallery 100 Riese paper. In the regal, epic style of commissioned railroad paintings from decades ago, it elicits all the grit and glory of a Canadian Pacific 2-10-4 helping a Royal Hudson 4-6-4 to pull the eastbound *Dominion* up Kicking Horse Pass above the Upper Spiral Tunnel.

The detailing and proportion of the lead engine, and of the pair of semaphore signals it's about to pass through, are done with almost photographic exactness, and for good reason. Stein's painting is patterned after a black & white photo taken by famed CPR photographer Nick Morant. Staying true to the original, Stein chose not to omit the rock outcropping which partially obscures the 2-10-4's pilot, nor did he attempt to more properly center the front of the engine between the semaphores (doing so would have placed the driving wheels and rods behind the eastward signal's mast). He did, however, eliminate some of the rock wall at the left to show us more of the train than is visible in the Morant photo. Stein also swapped road engines, replacing Morant's real-life 2-10-2 with a Royal Hudson.

This is the kind of painting that deserves space on the wall of the CP Rail corporate offices, and on the wall of any serious CP fan. *In the Kicking Horse Pass* comes with a Certificate of Authenticity, also printed on acid-free paper, which carries a description of the painting and the signatures of its artist and producers. It sells as a limited edition of 150 signed prints for $120.00 ($149.95 in Canadian funds plus applicable tax for Canadian residents) plus $15.00 shipping from J.F. Kennedy, 60 Sylvan Valleyway, Toronto, Ontario, M5M 4M3.

Trackside Prints

Three new color art reproductions are offered by Trackside Prints and Hobbies. "The *Chief*" is a Howard Fogg painting measuring 16"×22" (image area 14"×19") showing Santa Fe 4-8-4 3776 roaring past a lonely watering station in the middle of the desert. The landscape (including the lineside pole that is strangely devoid of wires) has a soft, barren look while the engine is rendered in near-photographic sharpness and detail. In its care are silver streamlined cars plus one green heavyweight. This painting was originally comissioned by the late Don Ball, and that green baggage car was his personal touch. "The Santa Fe could never get a perfect stainless train together in those days," he said. "They always had to screw it up with at least one old heavyweight in the consist somewhere." He had Fogg add that green baggage to the otherwise completed painting.

The work of Gil Bennett is presented in two 18"×24" prints (image area 16"×22") depicting classic Western diesels in action. In "Union Pacific 8500 H.P. Turbine," GE "Big Blow" Turbine 18 leads freight through the Wasatch Mountains of Utah. The base of the mountain range is wrapped in velvet green foliage while the rocky peaks have all but lost their snow cover. Bennett's "Southern Pacific *Overland Limited*" finds black widow Fs smoking their way up to Donner Pass with a passenger consist whose colorful mix of SP and UP cars matches the subtle fall foliage of the surrounding scenery.

The three artwork prints are priced at $20.00 each (or $30.00 each for signed editions) plus $3.00 shipping (Tex. res. add 8% tax) from Trackside Prints and Hobbies, Box 310898, New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898.

Canadian Railfan Cards

While at the Jersey Shore last summer with the wife and in-laws, I observed that one

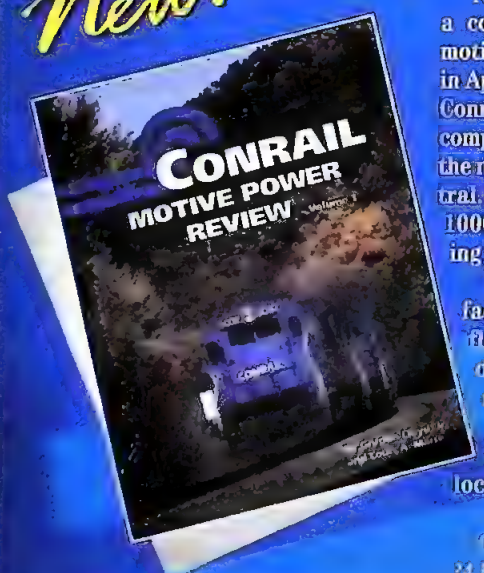
Railfanning is:

Taking a week-long railfanning drive to Georgia by yourself and listening to country music radio stations all the way and pigging out at Taco Bells and Steak 'n Shakes — and not having to listen to anybody else in the car gripe about it.

CONRAIL MOTIVE POWER REVIEW

VOLUME 1

New!



New from Interurban Press. This is a comprehensive study of Conrail's motive power from the very beginning in April, 1976, when Congress created Conrail from 16 eastern U.S. railroad companies - the largest of which was the notorious and bankrupt Penn Central. Volume 1 covers locomotives from 1000 to 5593 (in the revised numbering scheme).

The many challenges Conrail faced in standardizing this diverse fleet are recounted in fascinating detail: the long saga of retirements and rebuilds and the eventual heralding of that long-awaited day when the first new locomotives were ordered.

This book is a must for all fans of Conrail and diesels in general. 136 pages, with comprehensive rosters, 241 black-and-white photos depicting every type of Conrail locomotive, and a special color photo section featuring many of the unusual Conrail color schemes, all printed on acid-free paper in durable smythe-sewn hardbound or softbound editions.

#B308	Hardbound	$44.95
#B309	Softbound	$29.95

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard

In stock for immediate delivery

Pentrex

Order Line: 800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $3.00 shipping per order, plus $2.00 for each additional book. Canadian customers add $6.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional book. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. MN residents please add 6.5% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per book.

TWO NEW TAPES!

Powder River Basin Coal Trains

Wyoming's Powder River Basin may possibly be the last great American rail frontier. In the 1970's, the Burlington Northern and Chicago and North Western Railroads laid trackage into the new mines that were being opened to harvest the low sulfur coal that lies buried under forty percent of the state. Since then, growing numbers of coal trains have been rolling out of the Powder River Basin, headed for distribution around the world.

Pentrex captures the excitement as these heavy trains move out of the Basin. Helper engines are required to get the loaded trains over White Tail Hill and the north end of the Basin. We'll climb aboard a set of helpers as they give a 14,000-ton train a shove up the mountain.

You'll see new General Electric C-40-8 locomotives, painted in a darker yellow paint scheme, as they work the coal trains of the Chicago and North Western. Burlington Northern coal trains are headed by a great mix of newer and older generation locomotives.

Heavily ballasted mainline now runs where no railroad existed twenty years earlier. The 136-pound rail is laid on concrete ties to support the weight of train after heavy train. Wyoming's wide open spaces provide a dramatic and ever-changing backdrop as we witness the nonstop action of Powder River Basin Coal Trains.

PEN-PRB 90 Minutes $39.95

Across Marias Pass

Stretched against the stunning backdrop of Glacier National Park, Burlington Northern's transcontinental mainline climbs up and over the rugged Rocky Mountains. One scenic splendor after another unfolds as long freight trains struggle up the mountain pass. The grandeur of the mountains is almost overwhelming as we explore the line from Whitefish, Montana to points east of Browning.

You'll see trains snake their way through the tunnels and along the banks of the wild, middle fork of the Flathead River. Train after train rumbles through forests of aspen and larch decked out in glorious fall colors. After crossing over the high bridges and through the famous snow sheds, the trains work hard up the pass to crest the summit.

Marias Pass takes on a different look on the east slope. Wild, desolate country with ever-present mountains marks the high plateau. You'll see trains cross over Two Medicine Bridge and struggle upgrade through Grizzley. The solitude of Spotted Robe is broken as you watch a heavy grain train grind its way up the grade.

Burlington Northern and Mother Nature combine to make this stretch of railroad a place to be visited time and time again. No matter how often you've been here before, you won't want to miss this vision of magnificent Marias Pass. PEN-MARIAS 90 Minutes $39.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Pentrex

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109 FAX 818-793-3797

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. MN residents please add 6.5% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

youngster's enormous collection of Superhero trading cards could easily be translated into a railroad theme. Instead of The Hulk, Super Woman and Magneto Man with all their statistics of strength, secret powers and weaponry, why not famous F7s, 4-8-4s and Dash 8-40CWs with stats on horsepower, tractive effort and so on? With support and endorsement from the publishers of the *Canadian Trackside Guide* and *Canadian Railway Modeller* Magazine, North Kildonan Publications has released its "Railfan Canada 1992 Roster Series Collector Cards." The complete set of 76 2½"×3½" cards covers noteworthy Canadian steam and diesel locomotives with mention on the back of their model, horsepower, top speed, date and location built, number of units built and remaining, engine type, wheel arrangement and other special features.

On the front are nicely-printed three-quarter views of the locomotive in color. Many of the locomotives depicted are workaday models like a CN SD40, CP Rail M636, Go Transit F59PH and BC Rail SD40-2s in both the two-tone green and red, white & blue schemes. There are also such oddities as Winnipeg Hydro Davenport diesel No.4, Prairie Dog Central's Scottish-built 4-4-0 No.3, the Diet Pepsi F40PH-2 that toured Canada in 1990, Devco Railway Model 40 No.20 and Essex Terminal C420 106.

These cards are produced in a horizontal format, making them different from the standard "baseball card" vertical format used in most sports and comic book trading cards. You can build your Railfan Canada card collection by getting a few cards at a time from participating hobby shops, or by ordering the entire set for $19.95 plus $4.00 shipping from North Kildonan Publications, Box 28006, 1453 Henderson Highway, Winnipeg, Mani-

SEE THE PACIFIC COAST

SOUTHERN PACIFIC LINES — UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

NRHS • SAN JOSE • 1992

OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER

1992 NRHS CONVENTION
San Jose, California

Mark I Video is honored to have been chosen as Official Videographer for this historic event. In cooperation with the Central Coast Chapter and participating locomotive crews, ***Operation San Jose*** includes trackside and in-cab sequences ***not available*** to other video producers, plus our famous ChoochCams™!

- *10 LOCATION CAMERA CREWS*
- *STEREO SOUNDTRACK*
- *NARRATION BY JIM BOYD*
- *RUNNING TIME 90 MINUTES*

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE! $28.95 INCLUDES SHIPPING

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1 - 800 - 66 - MARK 1

Payment via VISA, MasterCard, Check, or Money Order. N.J. residents please add 6% sales tax. Canada - add $2. postage.

MARK I VIDEO

P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444

SCANNER EQUIPPED?

Then you need —

THE COMPENDIUM OF AMERICAN RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCIES

BY GARY STURM & MARK LANDGRAF

New, Convenient Size • More Detailed Listings
Over 200 Pages • U.S., Canada and International

Only $14.95

Order from:
Gary L. Sturm
P.O. Box 80041
Ft. Wayne, IN 46898-0041

SASE for more information. Dealer inquiries invited.

THE RAILWAY & LOCOMOTIVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC. 1921

EXPLORE YESTERDAY'S RAILROADING through the R&LHS

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has led the way in rail *history*. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they benefit from two issues of our journal RAILROAD HISTORY yearly (almost 300 pages), newsletter, research aids, annual meeting. Chapters too! Send for folder, or $18 dues to R&LHS, Box 1418C, Westford MA 01886.

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 FAX (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaefer* $39.95
American Narrow Gauge, *Hilton* $51.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $15.25
American Steam (Vol 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* $23.49
American Steam (Vol 2): Northeast, *LeMassena* $23.49
Appalachian Crossing, *Huddleston* $10.49
Articulated Steam of North America (Vol 2) *Robert LeMassena* $31.25
B&O West End, *Roberts* $39.95
Beaumont Hill, *Signor* $39.25
Berkshire and Texas Types, *Farrell* $31.95
Blue Diesels and Black Diamonds, *Henderson* $23.95
Boston and Maine: Three Colorful Decades, *Jones* $63.95
BN Annual 1980-1991, *DelGrosso* ... $36.95
Buffalo Creek and Gauley, *Worden* ... $15.95
Cabins, Crummies and Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast, *Henderson* $31.95
Cabins, Crummies and Hacks (Vol 2): The South, *Henderson* $23.95
Cajon: Pictorial Album, *Walker* $43.49
Cape Cod Railroads, *Farson* $31.95
Chessie Era, *Dixon* $11.25

Wheat Lines & Super Freights: Sante Fe in Color Series (Vol 2), *by Joe McMillan* Magnificent color pictorial of the Sante Fe in Kansas, Colorado and Oklahoma. $51.95
MUNI Photographs, *by Jeffrey Moreau* Color album of San Francisco streetcar system $17.75
Railroads Triumphant, *by Albro Martin* The story of the downfall and resurgence of railroading in the United States. $23.95
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era *by Stephen Salamon and William Hopkins* An all-color pictorial and operations description of the WM in the 1960s and 1970s. $35.49

Chessie: Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* ..... $ 8.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 1): Trackage, *Plachno* $28.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 2): The History, *Plachno* $51.49
C&NW Memories, *Cook* $31.95
Classic Power 8: PRR M-1 Mountains, *Pennypacker* $19.95
Clinchfield Country, *King* $30.95
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $19.95
Delaware and Lehigh Canals, *Bartholomew, Metz* $22.49
Detroit, Toledo and Ironton: Henry Ford's Railroad, *Trostel* $35.95
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* $38.49
Electric Trains of the Reading, *Coates* $14.49
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 1): The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Feather River Route (Vol 1), *Rattenne* $34.49
Feather River Route (Vol 2), *Rattenne* $38.49
Golden Decade of Trains, *Malinowski* $35.95
Great Northern Railway, *Wood* $59.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $36.95
Green Bay & Western, *Mailer* $38.49
Guide to Chicago Rapid Transit, *Kunz* $15.95
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* ... $39.95
Hudson and Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
Illinois Terminal, *Stringham* $43.49
Indiana Railroad, *Bradley* $43.95
Interstate: History of Interstate Public Service, *Marlette* $38.49
Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* $38.49
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey City Westbound, *Henderson* $23.95
Kansas City Streetcars Remembered, *Eisner* $15.95
Katy: Diesels to the Gulf, *Lamb* $31.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $35.95
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* $31.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Lehigh & New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95

SUMMER STORE HOURS
Sat., August 1 10-4
Sat., August 22 10-4
Sat., October 3 10-4
Sat., October 24 10-4
or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* $35.95
Lehigh Valley 2 in Color, *Yanosey* $35.95
Los Angeles and Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* $33.59
The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* $51.95
Milwaukee Road Remembered, *Scribbins* $31.95
More Classic Trains, *Dubin* $68.95
N&W: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: Diesel's Last Conquest, *Warden* $11.25
N&W A: Mercedes of Steam, *King* $35.95
N&W Passenger Service 1946-1971, *Warden* $11.25
New York Central's Mercury, *Cook* ... $10.49
Northern Pacific: Diesel Era 1945-1970, *Schrenk, Frey* $46.49

VIDEOS

Allegheny Rails (Vol 1): B&O *(WB)* ... $31.95
Allegheny Rails (Vol 2): WM *(WB)* $31.95
Allentown City Routes *(RailTape)* $31.95
Best of 1991 *(Pentrex)* $37.49
Chattanooga Steam Reunion *(Pent)* $18.95
Colorado's Colorful Joint Line *(WB)* $39.95
C&TS Rotary Snowplow *(Pentrex)* $18.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal *(Pentrex)* $29.95
Lehigh & New England *(RailTape)* $31.95
Liberty Bell Route *(RailTape)* $31.95
Montana Rail Link *(Pentrex)* $29.95
O&W Camelback - 1927: Best *(Int.)* ... $15.95
PRR: Standard of World *(Int.)* $31.95
SF 3751: Return to Steam *(Pentrex)* ... $22.49
Western Maryland Scenic RR *(Pent)* ... $14.95

Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Passenger Train Annual 1991 ..... $ 7.25
Pennsy Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment, *Sweetland, Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 3), *Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 4), *Yanosey* . $35.95

VISA MasterCard

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Pennsy Electric Years, *Volkmer* $35.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* $29.95
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Pioneers of Electric Railroading, *Stevens* $35.95
Pittsburgh and West Virginia, *Worley, Poellet* $39.95
RDC Car: The Rail Diesel Car, *Duke, Keilty* $46.49
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $23.95
Railroad Night Scene, *Cook, Boyd* ... $35.49
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails West '89 ..... $18.49
Rails West 1991 ..... $ 6.49
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): The First Generation, *Woodland* ... $43.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1), *Holton* $45.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande Southern Album, *Ronfor* $14.49

Pennsylvania Railroad in the 40s and 50s *by Don Ball* A reissue of the popular all-color Pennsy album. $39.95
Super Trains *by Joseph Vranich* How America could utilize all new high-speed rail technology. $27.95
Classic Freight Cars (Vol 1): 40 Foot Box Car *by John Henderson* An all-color pictorial of the various 40 foot box cars used on American railroads. $15.95
New York Central Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 1) The first of 2 volumes covering the color photographs of the NYCs official photographer $35.95

Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 2): Telluride, Pandora, and the Mines Above, *Collman, McCoy* $51.95
Rolling Thunder, *Benson* $39.95
Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* $31.95
San Diego Trolley, *Holle* $20.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power, *Calloway, Withers* $38.49
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit, *Toman* $29.95
Southern Pacific Blue Streak, *Frailey* $31.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Speedrail: Milwaukee's Last Rapid Transit, *Sakar* $15.95
Spirit of Railroading, *Dannenman, Dolzall* $35.95
Steam Era on the Lehigh Valley, *Yungkurth* $23.95
Steam Locomotives of the P&R and Reading, *Wiswesser* $27.95
Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall, Danneman* $35.95
Story of the Northern Central, *Gunnarson* $31.95
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias* $35.49
Thirty Years Over Donner, *Fisher* $23.95
Time of the Trolley (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Tourist Guide 1990, *Drury* $11.25
Traction Classics (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol 2), *Middleton* $31.25
Traction Classics (Vol 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Turbines Westward, *Lee* $33.59
Union Pacific 1990, *Cockle, Withers* $38.49
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad 1862-1893, *Klein* $21.95
Union Pacific: Rebirth of a Railroad 1894-1969, *Klein* $23.95
Union Pacific Northwest, *Asay* $43.95
Union Pacific's West, *Sims* $34.49
Wabash in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
West from Omaha, *Pfeiffer* $47.95
Wheeling and Lake Erie, *Corns* $11.95

SALE! SAVE ON THE RAILROADS OF PENNSYLVANIA

CSX IN WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA - Coverage of CSX over Sandpatch Grade on the old B&O from Rockwood to Hyndman.

CONRAIL FAST FREIGHT "JUNIATA RAILS" - Conrail and Amtrak action captured in the beautiful Juniata River Valley between Altoona and Lewistown, Pa.

AROUND THE CURVE AND OVER THE HILL - Witness Conrail's struggle to conquer the Alleghenies from Altoona to the West.

THE MONONGAHELA RAILWAY - See motive power from the P&LE, C&NW, CSX, Detroit Edison, Conrail and MGA in coal hauling operation.

RAILS TO STEEL CITY - Conrail, CSX, B&LE, and PAT Trains in action in and around Pittsburgh.

All titles are one hour
Regularly 33.45 each

NOW $19.95 each
ALL 5 FOR ONLY 79.95

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. Hebble Ave. • Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 878-7173

$2.50 shipping per tape. Order 2 or more and we pay shipping. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.

WE STOCK OVER 215 RAILROAD VIDEO TITLES BY MANY OUTSTANDING PRODUCERS. SEND LSSAE FOR LISTING

toba R2G 4E9. Also available are uncut "printers sheets" at $29.95 plus $5.00 shipping for a two-sheet set. All that's missing is the chewing gum!

Traction Publications **by Joe L. Diaz**

LAST OF THE RED CARS — The Long Beach Rail Line Then and Now, A Pictorial Reminiscence by Jim Walker is a photographic story about a major Los Angeles Pacific Electric interurban line, its slow death over 30 years ago and the modern light rail operation that has recently come on the scene heralding a new era in southern California. This fascinating 48-page 8½"×11" softbound book is printed on coated paper with excellent photographic reproduction. With 85 black & white and 28 color photos, the story is largely unfolded in the photographs and their descriptive captions. There is only a modest amount of editorial art.

The birth and very successful operation of modern electric rail transit in automobile-mad southern California will fascinate the reader. Many were sure it would eventually happen, but waiting 30 years for public transit sanity to evolve can be a long time! The new Blue Line to Long Beach is successful beyond all official projections. The reader is treated to an excellent view of what the PE operation was like in its declining years. The new Blue Line is well illustrated and will be encouraging to all interested, as well as those only casually concerned. There is a full-page panoramic route map of the line with a detailed insert of the downtown Los Angeles route circa 1958. Additionally, there is a vertical half-page diagram of the new line. Included is a brief look at a timetable in the line's final days.

Unfortunately, a motor bus scene was chosen for the color cover. Nevertheless, this is a book we certainly enjoyed and recommend to all traction fans. Available for $15.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Cal. res. add tax) from Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109.

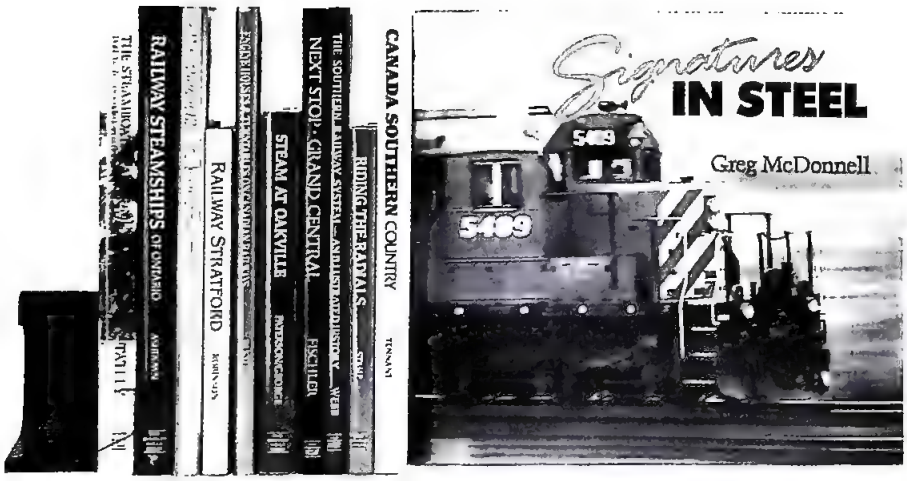
Book Reviews

Indiana Railroad — The Magic Interurban, by George K. Bradley, published by Central Electric Railfans' Association, P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690; 224 8½"×11" pages, hardcover; $55.00 postpaid (Ill. res. add $4.40 tax).

The Indiana Railroad, to most people with a railway interest, is symbolized by one of the famous lightweight cars with a headsign for Fort Wayne or Indianapolis. Flashing across the Hoosier landscape in the 1930s, the cars and the Indiana Railroad were a hopeful sign that, for a while at least, the great American interurban era was not over.

With several very notable exceptions, the Indiana Railroad was the last hurrah of the interurbans. George K. Bradley has captured the story and the spirit behind the Indiana Railroad superbly in his new book. The reader should approach *The Indiana Railroad* in the same way as one draws near a fine banquet — a banquet of information, that is. The book is not a paste-'em-up picture story, although it is very well illustrated. Instead, it's an extensive and complete text

Excellence!



Boston Mills Press

Free catalog of all titles available
Direct sales orders: Boston Mills Press
Telephone, FAX, VISA, Mastercard orders accepted.

132 Main St., Erin, Ontario, N0B 1T0
519/833-2407 Fax 519/833-2195
All dealer inquiries contact:
Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd., 416/445-3333 Fax 416/445-5967

giving the whole operational, financial and, yes, political story of the Indiana Railroad. It's also a human story of the Insulls, father Samuel and son Samuel, Jr., and the many other talented and skilled people, from top executives to motormen and conductors, who guided the Indiana Railroad during its relatively short life.

It is important to realize that to understand the Indiana Railroad, one must understand the complexity of initial organization of the Indiana Railroad from component parts of other systems such as the Terre Haute, Indianapolis & Eastern; the Public Service Company of Indiana; Indiana Service Company and the Interstate Public Service. The story begins with much behind-the-scenes activity, and then, finally, Indiana Railroad surfaces as a corporation on July 14, 1930. It would operate only until 1941 and ceased to be a railroad in 1943; certainly not a long history but a very interesting one. George Bradley traces the Indiana Railroad through even into its motorbus operations after the railroad portion was abandoned.

A key factor that is often not well understood is the receivership that, in the able hands and mind of Bowman Elder, kept the Indiana Railroad in business much longer than one would have thought possible in the dismal days of the Great Depression and in the face of subsidized automobile competition. And then there is the well-told story of the magnificent lightweight interurban cars that became the trademark of the Indiana Railroad.

The book is very well illustrated and contains a small number of color photographs as well as a map in color that helps to explain the complexity of the underlying companies. The book includes interesting histories of the individual cities in which Indiana Railroad operated local trolley service. Also covered are a few freight remnants that operated after the Indiana Railroad ceased rail passenger operations. Employee timetables and other such valuable and informative memorabilia are included in appendices. There is a capsule roster of equipment. The book promises that there will be subsequent volumes to give detailed coverage of the very extensive roster of equipment that the Indiana Railroad operated both in its rail and bus divisions. Track maps and other details are also expected in a future volume.

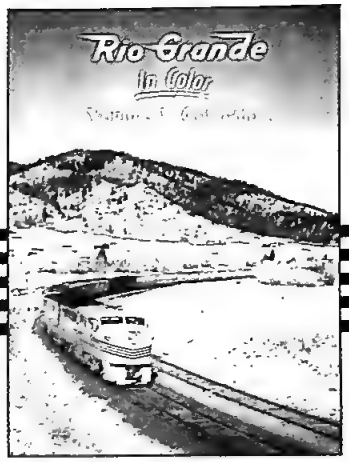
Here is value for money and an interesting and exciting story, well-illustrated, handsomely published and fitted out with an appropriate traction orange cover — GEORGE SMERK.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

The morbid and the curious should get a thrill out of **"Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, Volume 1,"** produced by Landmark Productions, distributed by Video Rails, P.O. Box 80001, San Diego, CA 92138. Made up of newsreel footage from the early 1930s through 1955, this program looks at a dozen spectacular wrecks from around the country. The footage was shot entirely in black & white, and the narration is from



by Ross B. Grenard

Available September 1, 1992 . . . The all-color story of the "Mainline Thru The Rockies" during the last years of standard gauge steam and the years when FT's and PA's were common. Noted historian Ross Grenard guides the reader through scenic Colorado explaining the D&RGW operations and innovations during the '50s and '60s. Order this 128 page hardcover book today at the special pre-publication price of:

$37.50 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign. Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add $2.63 tax. After 9/1/92 price is $45.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820

RAIL VIDEOS DIESELS

SUPERBLY PHOTOGRAPHED AND EDITED, BROADCAST-QUALITY SINCE 1979

FLORIDA DIESELS Pt. I
Seaboard System, Auto Train and Amtrak plus SAL, ACL, IC, RF&P and PRR Named Trains in Fla.
60 min: $49. *both for* $80.

DIESELS ROAR ON THE FORMER PENNSY
Conrail at Horseshoe Curve, Gallitizin, Tunnel Hill, Rockville, Enola Yard, MG Tower and more
60 min: $49.

DIESELS on the SOUTHERN TIER
1st and 2nd generation Erie-Lackawanna plus Conrail, NYS&W, D&H
62 min: $49.

NS DIESELS The SOUTHERN Vols. 1 and 2
'89 action on the Georgia, Ala. and Eastern Divisions plus the "Rat Hole", French Broad River and more
60 min. ea: $49. *both for* $80.

CSX DIESELS Then and Now
Passenger and Freights on the CSX, C&O, B&O, SAL, ACL, SCL, L&N, AW&P, Ga.RR and more
62 min: $49.

DELAWARE & HUDSON '89 Parts I and II
Great D&H action prior to the CP
60 min. ea: $49. ea. - both for $80.

GUILFORD DIESELS on the D&H
Guilford on the D&H just prior to the Chapter 11, plus Blue and Silver Alco PA's in action
61 min: $49.

FLORIDA DIESELS Pt. II
Fla. East Coast including the red, yellow and silver units, plus some Southern and Fla. short lines
60 min: $49.

CALIFORNIA DIESELS
SP, Santa Fe, UP and Amtrack action at Feather River, Tehachapi, Soledad and more
46 min: $49.

N&W+SOU = NS DIESELS 62 min: $49.
1st gen. units of the N&W and Southern and predecessor Roads plus late 80's action at Saluda and more

POSTAGE FREE IN USA
$3.50 ea. to CANADA (N.T.S.C. only)

30 other titles available. Mail $1.00 for latest catalog, which includes $5.00 discount certificate off next order

VISA AND MasterCard

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

VHS or VHS-HQ

ORDERS PHONE, TOLL-FREE

P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

1-800-225-8203

★ TRAIN VIDEO SELECTIONS! ★

MISSABE RAILS
Two HOURS $44.95
A system wide look at the
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE

LTV STEEL ORE LINES
1½ HOURS $33.95
LTV STEEL MINING CO.
Located on Minnesotas famous Iron Range
F9'S • ALCOS • BALDWINS

TACONITE TRAINS OF MINNESOTA
Two HOURS $48.95
The Iron Range RR Operations of:
BN • CYPRUS NORTHSHORE
LTV STEEL MINING • DM&IR

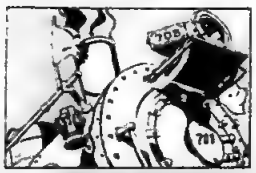
COMING SOON!
ALCOS ON THE GREEN BAY & WESTERN

Shipping & Handling: $3.00 / $1.00 ea. additional
WI residents add 5% sales tax
Send Payment To: Check/M.O./Cr.Card#, Exp.

PLETS EXPRESS
P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

SOUTHERN TEAM

EXTRA SOUTH
An Unscheduled, Unhurried Look
At Dixie Steam Railroading



H. REID

EXTRA SOUTH
By H. Reid. Nostalgic unhurried overview of southern railroading as it was on the Tweetsie, Southern, Norfolk & Western and many short lines. Superb rare old photos. New expanded 2nd edition. 8x11 C53...21.95

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA Accepted. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US add 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
(201) 383-3355

today's perspective. Each wreck is preceded by a screen containing pertinent information, and some of these major derailments are quite well known, like the New York Central's Hudson-powered *Lake Shore Limited* which overturned due to excessive speed on "death curve" in Little Falls, N.Y., or the streamlined disaster when the *City of Los Angeles* rear-ended the *City of San Francisco* near Wyuta, Wyoming, on the UP. An unexpected sight was that of B&O E7 57 standing vertical in the water after hauling a train through a derail protecting the Indiana Harbor drawbridge near Chicago. And not all wrecks involved casualties — the show opens with a staged wreck by a 1930s promoter who bought two locomotives about to be scrapped, sold tickets and ran them head-on in front of an audience. Try that at an NRHS Convention! Except for the staged wreck, the views show mostly mangled equipment where it came to rest with occasional wreck trains and hooks during salvage efforts. This program is well done and the casualties are respectfully handled, though, there is a warning for the weak-of-heart at the beginning of the tape. 45 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.95 shipping (Calif. res. add 7.75% sales tax).

During 1950s Union Pacific produced a color film highlighting their fleet of "World's Largest" 4-8-8-4 Big Boy steam locomotives. Titled "Last of the Giants," this award-winning film featured some of the finest steam-era color footage ever shot. Recently, the Union Pacific Railroad donated the film to the UP Historical Society which is cooperatively offering **"Last of the Giants"** on video with Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333. After many scenes of Big Boys and Challengers on Sherman Hill in Wyoming, the program outlines the progress of steam development on the UP, and cute cartoon illustrations explain steam locomotive basics and why Frenchman Anatole Mallet designed the articulated locomotive. While discussing steam development, 2-8-0s, 2-10-2s and 4-12-2s are shown, the latter even slipping while starting a train, and there is a brief snippet of 1890-built 4-6-0 1243 under her own power (today, hundred-year-old 1243 is carted around on a flatcar to public events). Shot by a production company on professional movie film, the footage includes many scenes of big UP steam with mammoth plumes under clear blue skies, varied angles and perspectives, shop footage showing maintenance and heavy repairs on big steam, and more. The narration is in 1950s newsreel style. This is one of the true classics of railroad cinema. 25 minutes, $19.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Calif. res. add 8.25% sales tax).

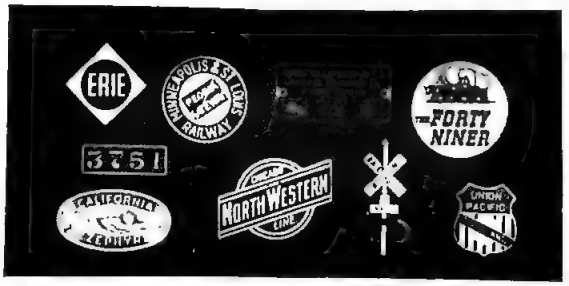
Great vintage film footage is available on two programs from A&R Productions, P.O. Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037; 203/828-8312. First, **"Whistler's Western — The Boston & Albany Railroad"** tours the B&A from Boston west to Albany, N.Y., in chronological order from the 1930s to present-day Conrail and Amtrak. Super black & white with a little color footage from the 1930s make up the steam portion of this program featuring B&A Pacifics, Hudsons and Berkshires powering all kinds of freight and passenger trains. Significant black & white footage includes the 1938 inaugural run of the *New England States Limited* with J2 Hudson 608, and the steam powered Wendell Willkie campaign train. There are rare and now-changed scenes in downtown Boston, and the footage across Massachusetts is primarily lineside. The diesel coverage is in color offering fine views of the "lightning stripe" and the later "black" era. Rarities include a matched three-unit consist of Alco DL721/RS32s on a freight and *"Beeliner"* Budd RDCs. Penn Central's lovely color-era (not!) is well represented and easily outdone during early Conrail when groups of Erie Lackawanna U36Cs roamed the B&A. This program shows that even then the B&A appeared to be a bastion of solid GE locomotive consists. State Line Tunnels aren't shown until the Conrail era. Overall the tape is well done with well-paced editing and professional narration. The footage throughout is primarily lineside, the camera work is clean and mostly tripod mounted during the steam era (some diesel-era footage is obviously hand-held), and there is Conrail-era cab footage. Maps are presented throughout the steam-era to orient the viewer. There is lots to enjoy here, and such a well-executed look at the 1930s is worth the price of admission alone. I got a big kick out of the brief view of the B&A Pacific (and later a PC U25B) working the Ware River branch in Palmer, which is today operated by the Mass Central short line. The sound is live during the contemporary video, and both live and synchronized during the steam era. 58 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.00 for UPS delivery (street address only).

A second vintage film release from A&R productions is **"Steam Shortlines — Southern Style,"** which looks at four holdouts of steam during the early 1960s: the Virginia Blue Ridge, Buffalo Creek & Gauley, East Tennessee & Western North Carolina and the early days of the Cass Sce-

FIRST - CLASS RAILROAD PINS™

The BEST in railroad pins — RR heralds, name-trains, manufacturer's logos, signs, builder's plates, and more.

Custom pin service for — railroads, tourist railways, historical societies, clubs, museums and conventions.



See your dealer or order direct — $5.00 each plus $1.00 per order for Postage & Handling. NO credit cards. Send SASE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING, INC. PO BOX 4957 PORTLAND, OR 97208

Choose a video tape that is sure to please...Great gift idea!

Lima Berkshires 765 and 1225 side-by-side east of Huntington,W.Va. Aug. 9, 1991 Photo: Ron Durham

New releases for 1991

Steam In Huntington: 1991 NRHS Convention with PM 1225 and NKP 765 side-by-side, and N&W 1218.	90 Min.	$29.95
Steam Rotary: Spectacular action with rotary snowplow in Colorado on Cumbres & Toltec Scenic. Great Tape.	90 Min.	$39.95
Steam In The West: UP 3985 and 844 Doubleheading, 3985 solo, Mt. Rainier, Durango & Silverton, & C&TS	90 Min.	$29.95
SP 4449 Washington SteamFest: Scenic journey through Columbia & Yakima Canyons, plus GW 2-8-0 51	60 Min.	$34.95
SP&S 700 Washington SteamFest: First tour for the 4-8-4. BN Columbia, Yakima, and much more action	60 Min.	$34.95
Special package: 4449 and 700 Washington SteamFest tapes purchased at the same time *(save $9.95)*		$59.95
Garratts Of Zimbabwe: Articulated steam in Africa. See freight and passenger action, shops, & Victoria Falls	60 Min.	$29.95
BN's Marias Pass: Heavy BN mainline action. Pushers, snowsheds, tunnels, and lovely Montana scenery	30 Min.	$19.95
A Day On Soldier Summit: Rio Grande mainline action in the mountains of Utah. Helper action and scenery	30 Min.	$19.95

Partial listing of popular titles

Norfolk Southern Steam - Vol. 1: Pure N&W with 611 and 1218 on home rails. Includes 1987 Convention	60 Min.	$39.95
Norfolk Southern Steam - Vol 2 :1218, 611, NKP 587 tripleheader, 587/611 Doubleheader, L&N 152 & more	60 Min.	$39.95
Norfolk Southern Steam Freights: 2 freights with 1218, 611 freight, NKP 587 and L&N 152 short freights	45 Min.	$39.95
Special: Any two Norfolk Southern Steam Tapes *(save $9.95)*		$69.95
Special: All three Norfolk Southern Steam Tapes *(save $29.90)*		$89.95
Steam In St. Louis 1990: 1990 NRHS Convention. Frisco 1522, UP 844, N&W 1218 & SSW 819. Great tape!	90 Min.	$29.95
Union Pacific Steam - Vol 1: 2 runs 3985 over Sherman Hill, 8444/4449 in L.A., cab rides both engines, etc.	90 Min.	$44.95
Union Pacific Steam - Vol 2: First runs for No. 844. Four different freights and Director train. 65 MPH pacing.	60 Min.	$39.95
Special: Both Union Pacific Steam tapes, covering over 1800 mainline miles and more *(save $9.95)*		$74.95

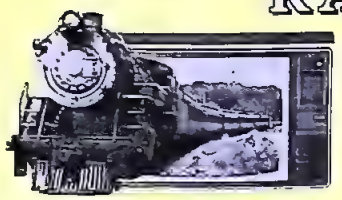
Order at Once. Call, write, or fax us today. Tapes available in VHS, Beta, or Pal formats. Shipping $3.00 for U.S: Canada $3.00 (1st), $1.50 (2nd): Europe $7.00: Pacific $8.00 each. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Catalog available with 40 titles.
Your Mastercard or Visa card are welcome here

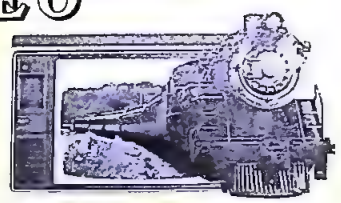
Greg Scholl Video Productions
P.O. Box 123, Dept. R
Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Dept. A
281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA. 17540
(717) 656-8733

ORDERS ONLY: (800) 258-4546





VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy, N.J. to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr. $33.45
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Phila., PA to N.Y. City (AEM7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, Conn. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Wash., D C to Phila (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Phila. (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Phila. to Harrisburg (FP40) 1hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Huntingdon-Johnstown, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Johnstown-Pittsburgh, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH 139.95
N.H., Conn. to Prov., R.I. (FP40) 1hr. 50 min. 49.95
Providence, R.I. to Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Denver, CO to Grand Jct. (FP40) Over D&RGW
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 2 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 3 2 hr. 49.95
PART 4 2 hr. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
Sparks, NV. to Oakland, CA (FP40) Over SP
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 3 40 min. 25.00
PART 4 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL FOUR PARTS 129.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP40) Over BN
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP40) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP40) 1 hr. 50 mn. 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP40) 1 hr. 35 min. 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central (FL9) 1 hr. 33.45
Albany-Pittsfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Pittsfield-Springfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
Springfield-Worcester, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Worcester-Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA (RDC) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Rockport, MA to North Sta. (PUSH) 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Attleboro-S. Sta. & Lowell-N. Sta. 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Ipswich-N. Sta. & Stoughton-S. Sta. 1 hr. 46 min. 39.95
N.Sta.-Haverhill & Framingham-S.Sta. 1 hr. 43 min. 39.95
Franklin-S.Sta. + Highlights of MBTA Lines 33.45
Enola, PA-Shocks Mills Bridge (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Shocks Mills Bridge-Holtwood, PA (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Holtwood-Port Deposit, MD (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Port Deposit-Amtrak "Oak" (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pittsburgh-Sutterville, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Sutterville, PA-Indian Creek (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Indian Creek-Rockwood (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Rockwood-Hyndman (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hyndman-Stuart Tunnel, WV (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Stuart Tunnel-Martinsburg (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Martinsburg-Dickerson, MD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Dickerson-Washington, D.C. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL-ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C. 200.00
Chicago-Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City-So. Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Raritan-Newark, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Atlanta-Temple (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Temple-Iron City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Iron City-Pell City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pell City-Fairfield (FP40) 1 nr. 33.45
Fairfield-Hull (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hull-Meridian (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL ALL 6 PARTS ATLANTA-MERIDIAN 149.95

"The Aurora Line" A head-end ride in the cab of an E-9 diesel engine over the Burlington Northern from Chicago Union Station to Aurora, Illinois. Bonus: freight and passenger run-bys. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty-four Minutes $39.95

"The Orange Blossom Special" A head-end ride aboard an RF&P GP40-2 diesel from Richmond to Potomac yard, VA, plus trackside action at the Bryanpark engine facility as well as run-bys at selected locations along the RF&P mainline. Color, Sound, 4 One Hour parts ..... 33.45 EACH
ALL FOUR FOR 120.00

"The Atlantic City Line" A head-end ride from Atlantic City, N.J. to 30th Street Station, Phila. plus run-bys and (B&W) vintage PRSL footage.
PART 1-Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.+Vintage PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45
PART 2-Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. + run-bys. Color, Sound, One Hour Each 33.45

"PATCO's Lindenwold Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride on the PATCO high speed line from 15th to 16th Street Station, Philadelphia, over the Ben Franklin Bridge to Camden and on to Lindenwold, NJ. You'll then take a short head-end ride on the former PRR Schuylkill Valley line (now operated by SEPTA) from Cynwyd to 30th Street Station, upper level
Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Montclair Line & Hoboken Festival 1990" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Montclair to Hoboken, New Jersey. Also includes highlights of Hoboken Festival 1990, the largest transportation display in the East, sponsored by New Jersey Transit.
Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Gladstone Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Gladstone, New Jersey, in the cab of NJ Transit G.E. MU.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Dover Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Dover, New Jersey, in the cab of NJ Transit G.E. MU. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Bergen County Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Bergen County Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit GP40PH diesel. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Erie Main Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Main Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit GP40PH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Pascack Valley Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Hoboken, New Jersey, to Spring Valley, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit U34CH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Port Jervis Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Suffern to Port Jervis, New York, in the cab of a Metro North RDC train.
Part 1 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45
Part 2 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Boonton Line" A head-end ride in the cab of a NJ Transit U-34CH diesel engine from Hoboken to Netcong via the Boonton Line. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"SEPTA's West Trenton Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride in the cab of a GE MU train over the former Reading Company West Trenton line from Wayne Jct. (just outside Philadelphia) to West Trenton, NJ. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"SEPTA's Norristown Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride in the cab of a GE MU train from 30th Street Station (former PRR) and through the new tunnel onto the former Reading line to Elm Street Station, Norristown, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Media Line" A head-end ride in the cab of a SEPTA MU train over the former PRR media line from Elwyn to Suburban Station and on to Wayne Junction over the former Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"A Farewell To The Bullets And Brills" A head-end ride aboard the last remaining 'Strafford' car in service over the former Philadelphia & Western (now operated by SEPTA) from the 69th St. Terminal to Norristown, PA, plus run-bys and historic footage. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Philadelphia Trolleys" A head-end ride on SEPTA's Media and Sharon Hill lines operating out of the 69th Street Terminal, plus run-bys. Full Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"PRR E-8 Diesels In Action" A head-end ride from Temple to Hamburg, PA and return mixed with many run-bys featuring two PRR E-8 diesels restored by and operating on the Blue Mountain and Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour ..33.45

"PRR Mainline Steam" Double headed PRR power trackside action from Strasburg, PA to 30th Street Sta. Phila. and return. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Double Headed Steam" Same train as above from Strasburg, PA to the Rockville Bridge and return. Trackside action. One Hour 33.45

"Strasburg Steam" Live steam action on the oldest operating steam railroad in the country. Features run-bys/cab ride.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part I" Trackside action from Amtrak's Sunnyside Yard, Queens, N.Y. to Newark, N.J. featuring Amtrak, Long Island, N.J. Transit and PATH trains, towers, stations, tunnels and bridges. One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part II" Trackside action of Amtrak's N.E. corridor between "Hunter" tower at Newark, N.J. to "Union" Tower at Rahway, N.J. featuring trains of Amtrak, N.J. Transit, and Conrail as well as towers, bridges, tunnels, and stations.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Northeast Corridor, Part III" Passenger and Freight trackside action from Colonia to Trenton, New Jersey.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside action on the former PRR (now operated by Amtrak) between Harrisburg and 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, PA featuring trains of Amtrak, SEPTA and Conrail with a variety of equipment.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Burlington Northern E-8 Diesels" Trackside action of BN E-8 diesels in passenger service on Chicago commuter lines and Chicago Union Station at rush hour. Color, Sound, One Hour. 33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action of New York City elevated lines, Metro-North at 125th St. Station, and the Long Island Rail Road. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the former New York Central (now operated by Metro-North) featuring a variety of Metro-North equipment, Amtrak Turbo and FL-9, and Conrail freights. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The Middle Division" Trackside action of freight and passenger trains between Lewistown and Enola, PA Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freight - Juniata Rails" Freight and passenger trackside action between Lewistown and Altoona, Pennsylvania.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights - The Lebanon Valley Line" Lots of run-by action on the former Reading Lebanon Valley Line between Harrisburg and Palmyra, Pennsylvania.
Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The River Line" Trackside action of Conrail freights on the Hudson River line.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Railroading In Canada" Variety of motive power and train consists on Canadian freight/passenger moves at midwest locations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Philadelphia" Trackside action of PCC, Kawasaki and trackless trolleys in Phila., PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pittsburgh" Trackside action of PCC cars in Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"PRR Power" Vintage trackside action of PRR electrics, diesel and steam. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume II" All vintage PRR steam in action between 1946 and 1956 at many locations including South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., Horse Shoe Curve & Altoona. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume Three" Vintage PRR action shot between 1930 and 1968. Never before released - a Railroad Video Productions exclusive!
Color and B/W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"GG-1 Volume II" Vintage trackside action of the famous GG-1 electrics in their last years of service.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"A Look Back In Time" PRR/Reading vintage footage featuring steam with some early diesels and electrics. Includes PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The End Of An Era" Vintage footage of Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, Rahway Valley operating in Northern N.J. during the 40's and 50's.
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Memories Of The Baltimore and Ohio" Vintage steam and diesel footage, plus the B&O-produced vintage movie "Meeting The Challenge" (1946). Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930. Featuring many of the trolley lines that operated in Pennsylvania at locations including Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Hershey, and Allentown.
Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 trolley lines from coast to coast between 1930-1950.
Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"New York Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies"
1. **"Within The Oval"** Color, Sound (N.Y. Central)
2. **"The Steam Engine"** B&W, Sound (N.Y. Central)
3. **"Safety At The Crossroads"** B&W, Sound (Reading Co.)
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"PRR Vintage Movies" Produced by the PRR
1. **"What In Blazes"** Color, Sound
2. **"Clear Track Ahead"** B&W, Sound
3. **"GG-1 Head-End Highlights"** B&W, Sound
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Progress On The Rails"** Produced by the PRR
2. **"Fast Freight"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Coast To Coast in 48 Hours"** Produced by the PRR
4. **"Snow And Steam"** Produced by British Rails
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume II" Three vintage railroad movies. produced by the AAR.
1. **"Something For Everyone"**
2. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1952 version)
3. **"225,000 Mile Proving Ground"**
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

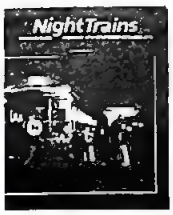
"Classic Railroad Archives Volume III" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Thundering Rails"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Operation Reading"** Produced by the Reading Co.
3. **"Flight Of The Century"** (early version) NYC
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1946 version) Produced by the AAR
2. **"End Of An Era"** Produced by Rayonier Corp.
3. **"Ichabod, The Man Without A Head"** Produced by the AAR
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume V" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"On The Track"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Milestones Of Progress"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Tomorrow's Railroads"** Produced by the Waugh Equip. Corp.
4. **"Easy Does It"** Produced by the AAR
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Highlights" Short previews of most of our titles. This tape will make a unique addition to your collection or you may view it to determine content and quality of our videos then return it for full credit (less $3.50 for postage and packaging) toward the purchase of any Railroad Video tape. One Hour, Fifty Minutes 33.45

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE.
FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL WITH YOUR MC OR VISA.
PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX.
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA.



Half-price close-out!

Night Trains: The Pullman System in the Golden Years of American Rail Travel is the award-winning story of the trains and sleepers that moved America—and where they went. Originally published at $49.95. Now, on close-out, just $25!

416 pages, 50 maps, 314 photographs, "fascinating reading"—Drury, *Trains*.

Order now while limited supplies last. Send $25, plus $4.50 shipping and handling. Wisconsin residents must add $1.25 sales tax.

Lakme Press • Box 924-H • Beloit, WI 53512

MORE NEW RELEASES FROM
RAILROAD VIDEO
PRODUCTIONS

FIVE NEW "HEAD-END" VIDEOS FEATURING THE PROVIDENCE & WORCESTER RAILROAD.

Take a "Head-End" ride in the cab of a Providence & Worcester Railroad MLW, M-420R diesel engine from Groton, CT to Gardner, MA.

Part 1.....Groton, CT to MP 24 (south of Plainfield, CT)
Part 2.....MP 24 to MP 50 (south of Grovenordale, CT)
Part 3.....MP 50 to N. Worcester, MA.
Part 4.....N. Worcester to Gardner, MA
EACH PART ONE HOUR - COLOR - SOUND.....$19.95

Climb aboard the cab of a Providence & Worcester GE B-23-7 diesel engine for a "Head-End" ride from Providence, RI to Worcester, MA.
COLOR - SOUND - 1 HOUR 35 MINUTES.....$33.45

A TRAIN WATCHER'S DIARY

A NEW SERIES OF LOW COST VIDEO PROGRAMS FEATURING NON-STOP RUN-BY ACTION WITHOUT THE FANCY GRAPHICS AND NARRATION. DESIGNED FOR THE RAILFAN WHO WANTS TO WATCH AND HEAR TRAINS AT A VERY REASONABLE PRICE.

VOLUME I.....Chessie, R.F.&P., Conrail, CSX, N.Y.S.W., Amtrak, N.J. Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Albany Central, Metro North, Valley Railroad and more
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR $19.95

VOLUME II.....Conrail freights and N.J. Transit commuter trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" (former Erie Railroad) between Suffern and Port Jarvis, NY and Conrail and Amtrak trains operating on both sides of Bear Mountain, NY area.
COLOR - SOUND - 55 MINUTES $19.95

HOLLYWOOD'S
RAILROAD CLASSICS
FULL LENGTH FEATURE MOVIES

"Night Freight" (1954) A trucking company run by crooks tries every dirty trick in the book to prevent the new piggyback service on the M&ER from becoming a success.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 20 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Streamline Express" Many plots unfold in this 1935 film about the twenty-hour maiden voyage of the futuristic Streamline Express between New York and California.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 10 MINUTES.....$19.95

"The Broadway Limited" A lighthearted mystery filmed on the Broadway Limited between Chicago and New York in 1946.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 12 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Paradise Express" The Moon Valley shortline fights a trucking company for survival in 1936.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR.....$19.95

"Danger Lights" Real railroading and romance are featured in this 1930 action-packed classic.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR.....$19.95

"Phantom Express" Unscrupulous villians attempt to destroy the Western Pacific Railroad in this action-packed 1932 feature
B/W - SOUND - 55 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Westbound Limited" A tower operator, blamed for a spectacular head-on collision in which 27 people are killed, needs to prove his innocence in this 1937 action-packed feature
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 7 MINUTES.....$19.95

"The Silver Streak" Action-packed 1934 production features the Burlington Zephyr, Americas's first streamlined passenger train, with lots of in-cab and run-by action.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 13 MINUTES.....$19.95

See ad at left for ordering information

nic Railroad in West Virginia. This program is entirely in color, and the silent films feature a "canned" country music background with professional and informative narration. The films appear to be the work of a few photographers, and the shooting style is clean and varied. A few minutes at Cass opens the program followed by a trip to the VBR where Army 0-6-0 No.9 is hauling a heavier-than-usual train under gray skies. The program is almost dominated by more than 20 minutes of the BC&G from a couple of shooting trips. Consolidations 13 and "Old Slobberface" No.4. are shown hauling the typical heavy trains. There are views of B&O Geeps working with BC&G steam at the Dundin interchange, and there is pacing footage of the 2-8-0s along the line. The standard gauge "ET" is well documented, too, with 2-8-0 208 (Southern 722, later of fantrip fame) working this day's train. There is in-cab footage of 208 while switching the Elizabethton mill and views of the mill's fireless cooker which was operated by the ET crew. The editing is moderately paced, and the original footage appears to be mostly hand-held 8mm. Transfer to video is very good. 45 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.00 for UPS delivery (street address only).

New York Central fans should do whatever it takes to purchase **"The Century of the New York Central — The Making of a Legend, Part I,"** from Chicory Productions, 52 First Ave., Kingston, NY 12401; 914/331-2583. The show begins by telling the history of the *20th Century Limited* and winds up becoming an impressive documentary of the NYC System. Professionally produced in television-documentary style with excellent editing and narration, the programs tells of the innovations and accomplishments of the NYC and puts them in context with world events and with what rival Pennsylvania Railroad was doing. The moving pictures are among the rarest and oldest imaginable — like 1902 footage of the *Empire State Express* shot by Thomas Edison himself. There is other footage from the 1902/1904 era and of the B&A from 1929 with live audio (it isn't perfect, but it's authentic). If that isn't impressive enough, how about scenes at Schenectady during the dedication of the first Hudson, No. 5200, or color footage of UP's *City of Los Angeles* during a demonstration run in the Albany area, or the awesome color films of NYC cinematographer Fred Beach showing Dreyfuss Hudsons and clean *"Century"* consists along the Hudson River, *Empire State Express* Hudsons with their trains, early lightning striped diesels under blue skies and even a quick pacing view of a tug boat? There are interviews with NYC still photographer Ed Nowak, and with Carl Kantola, who designed the first streamlined steam locomotive, the *Commodore Vanderbilt*. There is much more. I was completely impressed by this program — it should be in every library. 52 minutes (VHS only), $29.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

Feature Reviews

"Santa Fe's Raton Route," produced by WB Video Productions, 6447 South Heritage Place West, Englewood, CO 80111; 800/448-3987, VHS or BETA, VISA, MasterCard or Discover accepted. 112 minutes, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

Mouse Pass. The Conquistadors must have had a timid streak after all if one of the little beasties could provoke such a geographical name. On the border of Colorado and New Mexico, and at 7767 feet elevation, Raton Pass was the highest point on the Mountain Branch of the old Santa Fe Trail. It was the route of a toll road in 1866 and finally the route of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe as it struggled westward in 1878.

A line that saw 60 trains per day in the early twentieth century, its importance as a freight route declined as heavier traffic was routed over the newer and easier grades east of Belen, New Mexico, to Amarillo, Texas, and beyond. Its shorter route is still attrac-

BURLINGTON NORTHERN

From author Robert Del Grosso and Hyrail Productions, the continuation of Hol Wagner's BN Annuals of the 1970s. 208 pages with 16 in full color, 8-1/2" x 11", soft cover and 401 photos. Detailed chapters on all new locomotives acquired since 1980, BN's rebuild programs, unit-by-unit current roster, unit-by-unit dispositions since 1980, photo pictorials and more.

Check with your dealer or order direct now: **$45.95** postage paid in U.S. Canada and foreign add $2.50 postage. Colorado residents add 7.2% sales tax. Order now and you'll be assured of receiving your copy of this informative book. Dealer inquiries welcome. Make checks payable to:

1980-1991 ANNUAL

AVAILABLE NOW!

hyrail

Hyrail Productions
P.O. Box 55
Denver, CO 80201

DISCOUNT BOOKS

ALLEGHENY SUBDIVISION	16.95
AMERICA'S RURAL HUB	35.95
BUFFALO CREEK & GAULEY	18.00
C&O Mainline & Mine Runs	13.50
Cabooses of North America, Vol 2	17.95
Canadian Pacific Railway	17.95
CANADIAN SUNSET	49.50
CAPE COD RAILROADS	35.95
Chicago & Northwestern Power	17.95
Colorado Rail Annual #7	5.50
Colorado Rail Annual #19	35.95
CRIPPLE CREEK THEN & NOW	22.50
Extra South	19.95
Golden State Rails	3.95
Ghost RRs of Central Arizona	16.95
H. Huntington & Pacific Electric	15.25
Life & Times of Pacific Electric	8.95
Lines East - Great Northern	21.50
Lines West - Great Northern	17.95
Main Streets of the Northwest	17.95
Narrow Gauge in the Rockies	21.50
New England Rail Album	8.95
North American Loco Production	17.95
North Bank Road	22.50
Overland to the Rockies	11.95
PA4 Locomotive	24.95
Pere Marquette Power	21.50
PIONEERS OF ELECTRIC RRing hb	40.50
PIONEERS OF ELECTRIC RRing sb	31.50
SAN DIEGO TROLLEY	23.50
SANTA FE, PRESCOTT & PHOENIX Ry	35.95
SANTA FE, Route to the Pacific	31.50
Slim Gauge Cars	17.95
Snowplow	22.50
Southern Pacific Bay Area Steam	33.95
Tall Tails of the Rails, CC&O	17.95
The Berkshire & Texas Types	35.95
The Ontario Northland Railway	17.95
The Soo Line	17.95
To Seattle by Trolley	19.95
Tweetsie Country	29.25
Tweetsie Blue Ridge Stemwinder	11.95
Western N.Y. & Pa. Traction	11.25

DISCOUNT VIDEOS

-RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS-

Narrow Rails Still Shine	23.95
Sugar Cane Train	15.95

-PENTREX-

ACROSS DONNER SUMMIT	31.95
ACROSS MARIAS PASS	31.95
Alaska Railroad	39.95
BEST OF 1991	39.95
Cajon/Tehachapi Loop	39.95
CHATTANOOGA STEAM REUNION	19.95
Denver & Rio Grande Western	39.95
EASTERN KENTUCKY COAL	31.95
HUNTINGTON STEAM CELEBRATION	23.95
Kansas City Southern	31.95
LOGGING RR OF THE SIERRAS	19.95
LTV MINING RAILROAD	31.95
MEXICO RAILS (2 Tape Set)	55.95
CENTRAL MEXICO RAILS	31.95
NORTHERN MEXICO RAILS	31.95
Missouri Kansas Texas	31.95
Montana Rail Link	31.95
Pentrex Preview, Vol. 1 & 2	15.95
PENTREX PREVIEW, Vol. 3	15.95
SANTA FE 3751-RETURN TO STEAM	23.95
SANTA FE's ARIZONA MAINLINE	31.95
SOUTHERN PACIFIC's SHASTA DIV.	31.95
STEAM TO HUNTINGTON	23.95
STEAM TO SACRAMENTO	23.95
THE WISCONSIN CENTRAL	31.95
WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC RR	15.95

-GREEN FROG-

Colorado N.G. Passenger Chase	31.95
The C&T in 73	19.95
The California Zephyr	39.95
The Chama Turn	39.95
The Rock Island	39.95
Worktrain to Silverton	15.95

All Videos are VHS only

Send Large SSAE for FREE list of over 800 Books & Videos
FREE SHIPPING WITHIN U.S.

Make checks payable to:

BV&M
P.O. Box 76
Tulsa, OK 74101-0076

tive to certain traffic, however, including Amtrak, so the line survives despite its 3.5% grades. In this program from WB Video, experience the drama of current railroading on one of the West's most famous grades.

We start our tour of the area, which stretches from Trinidad, Colo., to Las Vegas and Santa Fe, N.M., by following Amtrak through high desert and twisting canyons as speeds fluctuate from 20 to 90 m.p.h. You also see welcome sights that appear frequently in this video: functioning semaphores. Apache Canyon and scenes of Fred Harvey's Castaneda Hotel are all here. The tape then shifts to freight action: grain extras out of La Junta, yard and switching scenes with Kodachrome "SF" units and slugs, meets on the main with hand-thrown switches and more of those semaphores, high speed "Q" trains on scenic "s" curves, mid-train helpers and slow action upgrade and down in both Apache Canyon and on Raton Pass. We learn about "doubling the hill" on Raton out of Trinidad and see the debut in 1989 of FP45 Warbonnets on the head-end of a fast freight with four cars of brass on the rear. Then follows a good look at a Speno rail grinder at work and the elusive Santa Fe branch local. Images in a variety of seasons and coverage of several stations on the line round out the story. Coal trains for Arizona Power & Light are also in evidence, both on the main line and on the Colorado & Wyoming where they are loaded at the Allen Mine at Jansen, Colorado. This affords a few scenes of C&W power as they lead AT&SF locomotives in mine operations. We leave this part of the AT&SF system as we follow a coal train over Raton.

The Betacam videographer was Dave Gross. He has provided material for other WB releases, both in film and video formats. Dave's technique has improved over the years, and this tape reflects a variety of shooting styles: "calendar scene" compositions, arty framing with semaphores and stations, long-distance scenic views, low-light glint shots, tele-compression "s" curves, some human interest and the standard pans, zooms and occasional pacing. A number of times one follows the progress of a train over a route or about its switching business, thereby coveying more of a story rather than just a collection of runby sequences. One particularly nice scene starts framed on the church at Lamy, then pans slowly to Amtrak departing the station with the Santa Fe branch rails in the foreground. Locations selected for shooting generally are very good, combining a variety of angles. Sound is live, and the narration is sparse yet informative about the train numbers, operations and destinations. A state-of-the-art area map is frequently referred to so one can maintain a point of reference to the action.

This is a complete tape of more than just Raton Pass. Being all fresh material, it would be a very good primer for anyone contemplating a trip there. Completeness, however, does have the drawback of length, and at almost two hours you may need two sittings to get through it. Things also get slow at times, but that's merely the reality of 20-m.p.h. operations. Don't let that dissuade you — there is a lot of material here for the money, and many ideas for a railfan trip: photo angles, operational tidbits and a good feel for running times over the line. Makes me want to see the 3751 traverse the same grades, curves and canyons — TOM KELCEC.

RAILROAD GIFTS

SCALE PRINTS, T-SHIRTS
CLOTH EMBLEMS, PINS,
MUGS, GLASSES, BUCKLES
PORCELAIN SIGNS, ETC.

---- CATALOG $1.00 ----

G C WINEHOLT - RAILROAD GIFTS
RR 1 BOX 580 BROGUE PA 17309

A Guide to TRACTION VIDEOS
Do you know how many there are? Over 400 videos described, reviewed. Detailed global systems index. $7 from:
L. Veysey, 1403 Front St., Apt 401, Lahaina, HI 96761

An Original 1993 Signature Calendar

..an outstanding selection of late steam and first generation diesel locomotive illustrations by M. F. Kotowski.

HUDSONS, NORTHERNS, TRAINMASTERS GEEPS, TURBINES, MALLETS, E'S SHARKS, FT'S

SIZED 9 X 12 INCHES 2 COLORS, DUOTONE SILVER/BLACK

INDIVIDUALLY SIGNED BY THE ARTIST

Send check or money order to:
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art
P.O. Box 400, Campbell, CA 95009
For more information please call 408 379-0180

Only **$15.00** INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING USA ONLY

DUE MID-SEPTEMBER

Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad

-presents-

"The Road of Anthracite"

1992 SUMMER - FALL 1992

IRON HORSE RAMBLES

FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY!

BMR

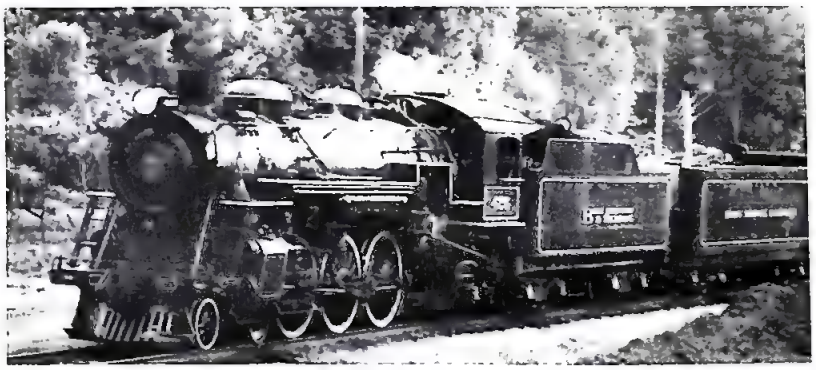
"The Route of Friendly Service"

NOTE: LIMITED TOP LEVEL VISTA DOME SEATING AVAILABLE. ALL TOP LEVEL VISTA DOME SEATS SOLD BY TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY ON A FIRST COME FIRST SERVED BASIS. SEATS ARE ASSIGNED.

ADULTS - 13 Years & Up * CHILD - All ages up to and including 12 yrs. ONE LOW FARE CHILD COACH TICKET MAY BE PURCHASED WITH EACH ADULT COACH TICKET PURCHASED - ADDITIONAL CHILD COACH TICKETS AT ADULT FARE.

EXCURSION DATE:	DEPARTURE FROM:	DESTINATION TO:	COACH SEATS ADULTS/CHILD	ALL TOP LEVEL VISTA DOME SEATS BY PHONE ORDERS ONLY
SEPT. 26, 1992 SAT. 11:00 A.M.	W. LEESPORT,PA STEAM #425	SCHULKILL HAVEN,PA "BOROUGH DAYS" "BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL"	$10.00/$5.00	$25.00
OCT. 11, 1992 SUN. 9:00 A.M.	W. LEESPORT,PA STEAM #425	TAMAQUE,PA "HERITAGE FESTIVAL"	$27.00/$5.00	$47.00
OCT. 17, 1992 SAT. 8:00 A.M.	W. LEESPORT,PA. STEAM #425	JIM THORPE,PA. AUTUMN LEAF SPECIAL"	$35.00/$5.00	$55.00
OCT. 25, 1992 SUN. 9:00 A.M.	W.LEESPORT,PA. STEAM #425	TREMONT/DONALDSON "FANTASTIC FOLIAGE"	$29.00/$5.00	$49.00 NO CHILD DISCOUNTS ON TOP LEVEL VISTA DOME SEATS

INFORMATION & MAP TO DEPARTURE AREA WILL BE SUPPLIED WITH YOUR TICKETS. ANY TICKET ORDERS RECEIVED WITHIN 1 WEEK OF DEPARTURE MAY BE PICKED UP FROM OUR CONDUCTOR ON THE DAY OF THE TRIP.



ADVANCED TICKET SALES ONLY!
ALL TICKETS MUST BE PAID UPON ORDERING
CHECKS - VISA - MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

MasterCard

Send All Requests and Make Checks Payable To

VISA

Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad
P.O. Box 425, Hamburg, Pa. 19526

(215) 562-2102 or (215) 562-4083

FOR TICKET ORDERS ONLY CALL: 1-800-345-7215

We reserve the right to substitute motive power.

NEW VIDEO!
THE ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM

Visit one of the best railroad museums in the country. The Illinois Railway Museum has over 250 pieces of equipment, and an electrified, fully signaled mainline.

Among the equiptment featured are: Frisco 2-10-0 #1630, CB&O E-5 #9911 and matching Nebraska Zephyr, CNS&M Electroliner, North Shore "Little Joe" 803, along with other electric equiptment, streetcars and early diesels.

See these artifacts from trackside, on board and in the cabs. Also, go behind the scenes to see inside #1630's firebox under overhaul. Take a look at various stages of restoration of the inter-urbans.

This is a fully narrated, professional tape that gives an overview of the entire museum. If you've visited the museum, or even if you'd like to but can't, this tape will provide an excellent momento of one of the finest rail preservation efforts in the country. 45 mins. $24.95

ORDER YOURS NOW!
Call or write for your free catalog!
TOLL FREE ORDER HOTLINE
(800)248-9670
We accept Check/MO/MC/VISA Add $3.00 Shipping
VHS shipped unless beta specified!

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
8081 S. MADISIN #243, INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46227

BEARCAT BC-100XLT
100 Channel Digital Programmable Hand-Held Scanner
$159.99
($7.00 shipping)

Our best price ever on a full featured complete package hand-held scanner. Manufactured by Uniden. Features include 11 bands, weather, aircraft, public service, trains, marine, plus more (29-54MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512MHz), 10 channel banks, 10 priority channels, lighted LCD display, earphone jack, channel lockout, AC/DC operation, scans 15 channels per second, track tuning. Special package deal includes following accessories: AC adapter/charger, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, flexible rubber antenna, carry case. (Optional Cigarette Lighter Adapter Cord #100MPC-$12.99)

— MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, COD Cash —
Most Orders Shipped Same Day By UPS

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave. Albany, N.Y. 12208
518-436-9606

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1992 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date,** locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See coded listings at the end for addresses of the sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific details. Engine 611 is N&W Class J 4-8-4, and 4501 is Southern Railway 2-8-2.

August 8, 611 Erie, Pa., to Rocky River, Ohio, with diesel return (LSRH); **August 15-16,** 611 Cleveland-Bellevue-Columbus round trip each day for Ohio State Fair (MADR); **August 24,** 611 Roanoke to Radford, Va., and return for National Guard Assn. Convention, (RNRH).

September 12, 4501 Asheville, N.C., to destination to be announced (ASHV); **September 13,** 4501 Asheville to Bulls Gap, Tenn., and return (ASHV); **September 19,** 611 Cincinnati, Ohio, to Muncie, Ind., and return (CRC); **September 20,** Cincinnati to Danville, Ky., and return (CRC); **September 26-27,** 611 Lexington, Ky., to Chattanooga, Tenn., with overnight layover and return (BGRM).

October 3-4, 4501 Huntsville, Ala., to Chattanooga round trip each day (NARM); **October 10,** 611 Roanoke to Walton, Va., two round trips (RNRH); **October 11,** 611 Roanoke to Bluefield round trip (RNRH); **October 17,** 611 or 4501 Greenville, S.C., to Atlanta and return (GVN); **October 18,** 4501 Greenville to Columbia, S.C., round trip (GVN); **October 24,** 611 Charlotte to Asheville, N.C., via Salisbury round trip (PCCN); **October 25,** 611 Charlotte to Asheville via Saluda Hill round trip (PCCN); **October 31,** 611 Greensboro, N.C., to Roanoke and return (GNRH); also in **October,** trips will be run out of Chattanooga for (TVRM).

November 1, 611 Greensboro to Asheville, N.C., round trip (GNRH); **November 7,** 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., round trip (ANRH); **November 8,** 611 Atlanta to destination to be announced (ANRH); **November 14-15,** 611 Birmingham, Ala., to Chattanooga and return each day (HOD).

The sponsoring organizations are: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 333 Tucker, GA 30085; (ASHV) Asheville Chapter NRHS, c/o Antique Train & Toy Co., 523 Merriman Ave., Asheville, NC 28804; (BGRM) Bluegrass Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 1711, Lexington, KY 40592; (CRC) Cincinnati Railroad Club, P.O. Box 27050, Cincinnati, OH 45227; (FWRH) Ft. Wayne Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 11017, Ft. Wayne, IN 46855; (GNRH) Greensboro Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16745, Greensboro, NC 27406; (GVN) Greenville Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 5481, Greenville, SC 29606; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (LSRR) Lake Shore Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 571, North East, PA 16428; (NARM) North Alabama Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 4163, Huntsville, AL 35815; (PCCN) Piedmont Carolinas Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 11753, Charlotte, NC 28220; (RNRH) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032.

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, Saturdays through September 5. Snowshoe Mountain Resort hosts dinner trains on the Cass Scenic Railroad departing at 5pm for a roughly 4-hour trip. Shay-powered train runs to Whittaker, where barbecue dinner is served, followed by live Bluegrass entertainment. Adults $25, children under 12 $15. Phone 800/CALL-WVA or the Cass Ticket Center directly at 304/456-4300, or write: Snowshoe Mountain Resort, P.O. Box 10, Snowshoe, WV 26209.

SPRINGDALE, ARKANSAS, through Fall 1992. Arkansas & Missouri mixed trains depart at 8am on Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays for round trip on the scenic south end to Van Buren and Fort Smith. Ex-CNJ and Erie coaches are hauled on rear of A&M Alco-powered working freight. Wednesday trips $29.50, Friday or Saturday $34.50. Contact: Arkansas & Missouri Railroad, 107 N. Commercial Street, Springdale, AR 72764, 501/751-5763.

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM (P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402, 303/279-4591) will steam up narrow gauge 2-8-0 346 and operate the "Galloping Goose" railcar on the following dates. **August 1-2, September 19-20** and **December 5-6.**

"TRAINS TO THE PLANES" August 1-2. One-day chartered Amtrak trips from Chicago, Glenview and Milwaukee to Oshkosh, Wisconsin, for the Experimental Aircraft Association's Annual Fly-In Convention & Air Show. Depart Chicago 8am, arrive Oshkosh noon, depart Oshkosh 7:30pm Saturday and 7pm Sunday, arrive Chicago 11:30pm Saturday and 11pm Sunday. Coach $95, first class domes $195. Price includes admission to air show and bus shuttle. Make checks payable to UNIRAIL and mail to: Oshkosh Trip, 20th Century Railroad Club, 329 West 18th Street, Chicago, IL 60616.

WEEHAWKEN, NEW JERSEY, August 2. "Harbor Cruise '92" on luxury yacht *Spirit of New Jersey* departs 9:30am for tour of New York Harbor and the Hudson River above George Washington Bridge, paralleling Metro-North's Hudson Line and Conrail's River Line. Returns 4:30pm. Free shuttle bus from Hoboken Terminal. Food available onboard. $37.00. Send LSASE to: Tri-State Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 1217, Morristown, NJ 07962-1217 or phone: 201/488-5429.

MILBANK, SOUTH DAKOTA, August 7-9. Trainfest 92. Ride ex-Soo Line and Milwaukee Road coaches on Sisston Milbank Railroad's "Whetstone Valley Express" to Corona with special RPO cancelation and mail service onboard. Plus slide shows, movies, displays and models. Train ride: adults $6, children $3. Model train exhibits (Saturday 10am-8pm, Sunday 10am-5pm): adults $1, children free. Reserve tickets by phoning 605/432-6656 or contact: Milbank Chamber of Commerce, 203 South Main, Milbank, SD 57252.

CLEVELAND, OHIO, August 7-9. 2nd Annual Trolleyfest at Trolleyville U.S.A. featuring operating layouts, displays, dealers, historic trolley rides, nostalgic entertainment, RTA excursion, awards, door prizes, clinics and movies. Contact: Carolyn Hassell, Trolleyfest '92, 7100 Columbia Road, Olmsted Twp., OH 44138; 216/235-4725.

UP 4-6-6-4 3985 tour to the 1992 Republican National Convention in Houston. Some of the movements listed below are *not* open to the public. Contact the sponsoring organization(s) as listed for further details.

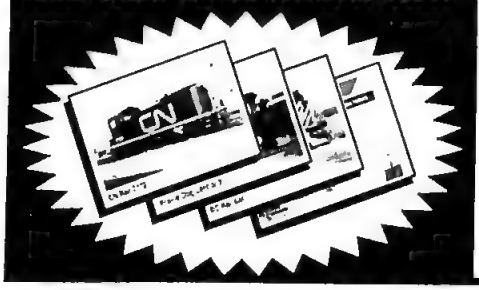
August 7-9 freight runs Cheyenne-North Platte-Marysville, then deadhead passenger train to Kansas City; **August 11** Kansas City-Coffeyville, Kansas, $114, dome seat $50 extra, bus return $20 (UPHS); **August 12** Coffeyville, Kansas,-McAlester, Oklahoma, (CORHS); **August 13** McAlester, Oklahoma,-Fort Worth, Texas, (CORHS); **August 14** Fort Worth-Houston via Waco and Bryan (GCC); **August 15-21,** on display near Republican headquarters; **August 22** Houston-San Antonio via Valley Junction and Taylor (GCC); **August 23** San Antonio-Fort Worth via Austin and Valley Junction (GCC); **August 24-25** layover at Fort Worth; **August 27** Forth Worth-Dallas private round trips; **August 28** Fort Worth-Dallas (AOSM); **August 29** Dallas-Longview (GETTS); **August 30** Longview, Texas,-Little Rock, Arkansas, via Texarkana (GETTS).

September 1 Little Rock-Van Buren, Arkansas (LRC); **September 2** Van Buren, Arkansas,-Parsons, Kansas, (LRC); **September 4** Parsons-Kansas City (SHRHS), followed by deadhead move to Topeka; **September 4-7** Railroad Days at Topeka, excursions from $10 (TRD); **September 8** deadhead Topeka-Marysville; **September 9-10** freight runs Marysville-North Platte-Cheyenne.

For further information, send LSASE to the appropriate sponsoring organization(s): (UPHS) Union Pacific Historical Society c/o Don Snoddy, 1416 Dodge Street, Room 114, Omaha, NE 68179; (CORHS) Central Oklahoma Chapter NRHS, 1105 Garden Grove, Yukon, OK 73099; (GCC) Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 457, Houston, TX 77001; (AOSM) Age of Steam Museum, c/o Challenger Trip, P.O. Box 153259, Dallas, TX 75315; (GETTS) Great East Texas Train Society, P.O. Box 2543, Longview, TX 75606; (LRC) Little Rock Chapter NRHS.

Railfan Canada and Bytown Railway Society present
Railfan '92 Canada
1992 Roster Series Collector Cards

A selection of 75 colour pictorial cards of Canadian locomotives with details and stats on the reverse in a sports card format plus a checklist. Order yours today in sets, sheets or both.
Dealer inquires welcome. Available at your favourite hobby shop or by mail.



Name .....
Address .....
City .....
Prov/State ..... P.C./Zip .....
☐ Set of 76 Cards $19.95 + $4.00 P&H
☐ Set of Uncut Sheets $29.95 + $5.00 P&H
☐ Set of Cards & Sheets $44.95 + $6.00 P&H
Prices include tax if applicable.
Outside Canada send U.S. funds. Mail coupon with payment to: North Kildonan Publications, 28006-1453 Henderson Hwy, Winnipeg, MB., Canada R2G 4E9

P.O. Box 9151, No. Little Rock, AR 72119-9151; (SHRHS) Smoky Hill Railway & Historical Society, 502 S. Walnut, Belton, MO 64012; (TRD) Topeka Railroad Days Inc., 700 SW Jackson, Suite 707, Topeka, KS 66603

MONTICELLO, ILLINOIS August 15 Monticello Railway Museum special train for dedication of restored Wabash F7 1189 in conjunction with Wabash Railroad Historical Society annual meeting and MRM's Caboose Trains Weekend. Dedication train departs museum 1pm for run to downtown Monticello. Second run (open to public) departs museum 4pm. Wabash model contest in VFW building. Concessions at museum. F7 will run again with caboose train on Sunday. Contact Charles Inman, Monticello Railway Museum, P.O. Box 401, Monticello, IL 61856; 217/762-9011.

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, August 15. Rock Island Technical Society Annual Meeting & Swap Meet at Sheraton Inn, 525 33rd Avenue SW (west of I-380). Slide shows, movies, modeling clinics. Members $2, non-members $3, children under 12 and spouses free. Contact: Paul Schuch, 708/232-3497 days; Steve Hile, 708/357-0813 evenings.

FLINT, MICHIGAN August 15-16. Crossroads Village & Huckleberry Railroad morning railfan special on Saturday with photo runbys featuring D&RGW 464, the only operable "Mudhen" K27 2-8-2. Plus regular hourly runs, restoration shop tours, swap meet and night photo session. On Sunday, shop tours, hourly runs and early evening railfan special with runbys. Contact: Genesee County Parks & Recreation Commission, 5045 Stanley Road, Flint, MI 48506, 313/736-7100.

WISCONSIN DELLS, WISCONSIN, August 17-21. "Study of Steam Power" one-week class taught by Tom Stockton and Larry Massey. Tuition $100. Contact: R&GN Preservation Society, Bill Koster, P.O. Box 842, Wisconsin Dells, WI 53965; 608/254-6367

DECATUR, ILLINOIS, August 22-23. Illinois Central Railroad Historical Society 13th Annual Convention & Railroadiana Show at Decatur Civic Center, Route 36 just east of Business Route 51. Railroadiana and model show & sale 11am-6pm Saturday and 10am-5pm. Banquet and evening program begin at 6:30pm Saturday. Banquet fee $15. Contact: ICHA Annual Convention Committee, P.O. Box 288, Paxton, IL 60957.

TOURS OF STEVENS AND STAMPEDE PASSES August 22-23 and September 12-13. Two-day on-site field seminars and walking tours of two legendary railroad passes east of Seattle in the Washington Cascades, sponsored in part by the U.S. National Park Service and the U.S. Forest Service. Each person should bring a flashlight, wear shoes or boots appropriate for trail and roadbed walking, and have clothing for all possible weather conditions.

August 22-23 Stevens Pass: Tour original Great Northern line including snowsheds, tunnels, horseshoe curves, mountaintop switchbacks and 2.6-mile Cascade Tunnel which predate the 7.8-mile Cascade Tunnel now used by BN. Overnight stay at Forest Service campground with porta-potty. RVs welcome, no septic hookup available. $45.

September 12-13 Stampede Pass: Tour BN's unused ex-Northern Pacific grade and 2-mile Stampede Tunnel. Overnight stay at nearby ski chalet includes slide presentation, breakfast, lunch and dinner. $65. For free catalog and information, contact: Jean Tobin, Coordinator, Pacific Northwest Field Seminars, 83 S. King Street #212, Seattle, WA 98104.

MORRISVILLE, VERMONT, August 22-23. Lamoille Valley *Vermont Limited.* Night photo session Saturday at Morrisville Yard with passenger train and 1950s Alco diesels illuminated by floodlights. Sunday excursion departs 10am for round trip to St. Johnsbury. Train fare and night photo session: adults $65, ages 2-15 $50. Members of NRHS or RRE, or groups of five or more, receive $10 discount per person. Special Photographers Package available for $15 for those who wish to chase the Sunday trip, includes ticket to night photo session and detailed maps and trip itinerary. Contact: Rail Travel Center, 9 Congress Street, St. Albans, VT 05478; 800/458-5394.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, August 23. "Day Cape Codder" special departs South Station 8:30am via Conrail and

NEW! *by James T. Bradley*

North American

MAINTENANCE of WAY EQUIPMENT

SOFTCOVER, 8 1/2 x 11, HORIZONTAL FORMAT, 64 PAGES
150 PHOTOS, 40 RAILROADS, SADDLE STITCHED, SHRINK WRAPPED
*** ALL COLOR ***

- DERRICKS
- CRANES
- WRECKER CARS
- BUNK CARS
- TOOL CARS
- SNOWPLOWS
- SPREADERS
- SCALE CARS

$19.95

BRADLEY ENTERPRISES, DEPT. A
P.O. BOX 894, IRVING, TX 75060
TX. RES. ADD 8.25% SALES TAX

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD

Presents

The First Silverton Mixed Passenger And Freight Train As

A SPECIAL PHOTOGRAPHERS' TRAIN

ON SEPTEMBER 19, 1992

This mixed special train is open to all photographers and railfans.
Several photo run-bys will be offered in both directions rain or shine.

$37.15/adult
Tickets must be purchased in advance

Call 303-247-2733 for reservations and ask for
"Photographers Special"

Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad
479 Main Avenue
Durango, CO 81301

R&R's 1992 "COVER ONE"

Photo Contest

Get your photo on the front cover of the December 1992 RAILFAN & RAILROAD by entering our 1992 "Cover One Contest." Choose your favorite color slide or print of any rail subject at any time that fits the vertical format of our cover, leaving room for the title banner at the top. See the September 1992 MARKERS for full details. Slides or glossy prints are suitable. The closing deadline for entries is September 1, 1992, so act now! First Place winner will be on the December 1992 cover. The Second Place winner and a selection of Runners-Up will also be featured in that issue. Cash prizes will be awarded: $200 for First Place, $100 for Second Place and $50 each for the Runners-Up. The judges will be the R&R editors, and their decision will be final.

Remember, all entries must be in by September 1, 1992

Send to:
Cover One Contest, Railfan & Railroad
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

All entries, including winners, will be returned after winners are published.

STOKE UP

your RAILFAN & RAILROAD *collection with these*

BACK ISSUES

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (_). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE: If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact copy this ad or send your order in a letter.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

☐(_)8/77
☐(_)10/77
☐(_)11/78
☐(_)11/80
☐(_)3/82
☐(_)5/82
☐(_)11/82
☐(_)3/83
☐(_)11/83
☐(_)3/84
☐(_)11/84
☐(_)9/85
☐(_)11/85
☐(_)1/86
☐(_)3/86
☐(_)5/86
☐(_)9/86
☐(_)11/86
☐(_)1/87
☐(_)3/87
☐(_)10/87
☐(_)11/87
☐(_)12/87
☐(_)1/88
☐(_)2/88
☐(_)3/88
☐(_)4/88
☐(_)5/88
☐(_)7/88
☐(_)8/88
☐(_)9/88
☐(_)10/88
☐(_)11/88
☐(_)12/88
☐(_)1/89
☐(_)2/89
☐(_)3/89
☐(_)4/89
☐(_)5/89
☐(_)6/89
☐(_)7/89
☐(_)8/89
☐(_)9/89
☐(_)10/89
☐(_)11/90
☐(_)12/90
☐(_)1/91
☐(_)2/91
☐(_)3/91
☐(_)4/91

RAILFAN

☐(_)Sum/76

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept 6833

Please type or print clearly

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
☐ Any 10 issues, $15.00
☐ Any 18 issues, $20.00

Please type or print clearly

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip** _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.
N.J. residents add 7% sales tax.
Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

MBTA to Cape Cod. Optional cruise to Nantucket, or tours of Martha's Vineyard or Provincetown. Adults $50, ages 5-16 $30, lap babies free. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; or phone 617/361-4445.

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, September 11-13. The 9th Annual Hoosier Traction Meet, sponsored by Dr. Howard Blackburn, at the Best Western Waterfront Plaza Hotel. Comprehensive coverage of CSS&SB by speakers George Smerk, Bill Janssen, Roy Benedict, George Krambles, Bill Warrick, Walter Keevil, Ed Hedstrom, John Darling and Jerry Hanas, general manager of NICTD. Contact: Earl Clark, 2958 Westridge, Cincinnati, OH 45238; 513/661-0042.

ELGIN, JOLIET & EASTERN EXCURSIONS September 12-13. Saturday: Waukegan, Illinois, to Gary, Indiana; coach $125, first class $225. Sunday: Whiting, Indiana, to Beven, Illinois; coach $100, first class $200. Both days: coach $195, first class $375. Minimum of two photo runbys on each trip. Hosted by Mike Blaszak. Contact: Rail Challenge Ltd., Box 8222, Bartlett, IL 60103-8222.

BLUEWATER MICHIGAN CHAPTER NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296 (313/399-7963) is sponsoring the following excursions and events:

September 12-13, Detroit and Dearborn to Marshall, Michigan, on Amtrak for Historic Homes Tour. Adults $65, children $45.

September 26 and October 3, Windsor to Toronto, Ontario, on VIA and TTC with tour guide. Adults $105, children $85.

October 9-11, Birmingham, Michigan, to Kitchener, Ontario, for Oktoberfest. $295 per person double occupancy, $335 per person single occupancy.

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, September 18-20. "Railphoto '92" weekend at the Steamtown National Historic Site, sponsored by the Steamtown Volunteers Association. Motive power will be CPR 4-6-2 2317 and CNR 2-8-2 3254, with numerous visiting diesels on display. Friday round trip steam excursion on D&H to Kingsley and night photo session. Saturday round trip to Carbondale on Lackawanna Valley with a different steam locomotive in each direction; evening banquet at Lackawanna Station Hotel. Sunday round trip steam doubleheader on D&H to Binghamton, N.Y. Saturday and Sunday trips will have photo runbys. For full details and fares, send SSAE to: Steamtown Volunteer Assn. Inc., P.O. Box 448, Chinchilla, PA 18410-0448.

PORTOLA, CALIFORNIA, September 19. 7th Annual Feather River Rail Society Railfan's Day at Portola Railroad Museum, 10am-midnight. Photograph and ride over a dozen different diesel-powered freight and passenger trains, plus swap meet, motorcar rides, multi-media shows and night photo session with recently acquired O&NW Baldwin AS-616s 3 and 4 and O&NW caboose 300. Admission $8 in advance, $10 the day of event, under 16 free, swap meet tables $10. Contact: FRRS Railfan's Day, P.O. Box 608, Portola, CA 96122; 916/832-4131.

NORTH CONWAY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, September 19. Annual "Railfan's Day" at the Conway Scenic Railroad featuring steam and diesel power on freight, mixed and passenger trains. Send SASE to: Conway Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860; or phone: 603/356-5251.

LET'S TRAVEL TOURS, P.O. Box 2768, Riverside, CA 92516-2768 (714/787-8350), is sponsoring the following excursions:

September 20-28, Utah fall colors tour of Bryce Canyon, Zion, Grand Canyon and other scenic attractions via Amtrak and Highway 12. From $930.

LOSANGELES-TO-ALBUQUERQUE September 25-October 6. Ride ex-Santa Fe Pullman *Palm Leaf* to Albuquerque Balloon Festival and Northern New Mexico Tour. Departs Los Angeles 8:30pm September 25 and returns to L.A. approximately 8am October 6. Complete round trip package $1649 per person, double occupancy. Rail trip only, one way $795, round trip $425. Contact: Jim Gerstley, 310/452-7993 or Jerry Weisman, 310/657-7392.

EAST BROAD TOP BUS CHARTER, September 26. Delaware Valley Chapter NRHS will sponsor a charter bus departing the SEPTA Park-and-Ride lot in Yardley, Pennsylvania, (New Hope exit off I-95) at 7am for trip to East Broad Top Railroad and Rockhill Trolley Museum. Adults $27, under 12 $24.50. Send payment and SASE to: Delaware Valley Chapter c/o Tom Hychalk, 337 Stockham Avenue, Morrisville, PA 19067.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, September 26. Railroad Festival '92 at Whippany Railway Museum, Route 10 West & Whippany Road, 11am-4:30pm. Equipment and exhibits from Morristown & Erie, Conrail, Amtrak, NJ Transit and Susquehanna. Adults $1, children 50¢, seniors 75¢. For additional information send LSASE to: Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016.

DEARBORN, MICHIGAN, September 26-27. Railroad Days at Henry Ford Museum & Greenfield Village. Displays and demonstrations of historic and modern locomotives and cars, including 1926 CPR snowplow (page 47, May 1992 R&R). Contact: Henry Ford Museum & Greenfield Village, P.O. Box 1970, Dearborn, MI 48121-1970; 313/271-1620.

SNOW HILL, MARYLAND, September 26-27. Annual Ocean City Sunfest and Snow Hill Heritage Weekend. Vintage train excursions from Berlin to Snow Hill via the Maryland & Delaware. Antique show and sale, riverboat rides, entertainment. Contact: Worcester County Tourism, P.O. Box 208, Snow Hill, MD 21863; 800/852-0335.

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, September 26-27. Rock Island Technical Society Southern Division Regional Meeting at Wichita Falls Activity Center, 10am-5pm both days, plus Saturday evening. Admission $16. Contact: Steve Goen, P.O. Box 8082, Wichita Falls, TX 76307; 817/322-2294.

LONG ISLAND SUNRISE TRAIL CHAPTER NRHS, on October 3, will operate a diesel-powered excursion utilizing coaches, gondolas and cabooses, to Greenport, New York. Unusual motive power. For information send LSASE to LISTNRHS, P.O. Box 507, Dept. T, Babylon, NY 11702.

STRASBURG SPECIAL, October 3, round trip excursion to Strasburg, Pennsylvania. Ride special Amtrak train from Washington or Baltimore to Leaman Place, then transfer to special steam-powered Strasburg Railroad train. Adults $85, ages 5-11 $75, first class $179. Send SASE to: Washington DC Chapter NRHS Strasburg Special, P.O. Box 3472, Laurel, MD 20709-3472 or phone: 301/495-9668.

AAPRCO CONVENTION SPECIAL October 5-12. Depart Chicago 10pm October 5 on private cars *Caritas, Cimarron River* and *Silver Palace* for trip to Hoboken, New Jersey, for AAPRCO Convention. Travel via Conrail Chicago-Buffalo-Binghamton-Port Jervis-Warwick, then NYS&W and NJ Transit Warwick-Hoboken. Scenic highlights include Portageville Trestle, Starrucca Viaduct, Delaware River and Sparta Mountain. Meals en route. $995 round trip plus convention registration fee. Sleeping car occupancy at Hoboken at additional cost. Contact: High Iron Travel, Box 50116, Minneapolis, MN 55405; 603/382-4515.

HELP!
OUR TRACTION BOOKS NEED A GOOD HOME
"Pennsylvania Traction Series"
Send SSAE for descriptions and prices
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB.
1003 N. CHESTER RD., WEST CHESTER, PA 19380

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

DES PLAINES HOBBIES
PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (708) 297-2118

CLIMB ABOARD!

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

JOIN America's largest and best-known rail society and enjoy the satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive.

SEND $15 for membership ($7.50 in June, July & August; outside the USA add $4) or write us for more information and locations of chapters near you. **NRHS, PO Box 58153-D, Philadelphia, PA 19102.**

DU BOIS, PENNSYLVANIA, October 8-11. B&O Railroad Historical Society Annual Convention. Ride the Knox, Kane & Kinzua and tour ex-B&O facilities. Slide shows, banquet, model and photo contests and railroad.ana sales. Contact: B&OHS, P.O. Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578; 410/592-7034

DAYTON, OHIO, October 11. Trolleybus trip sponsored by Ohio Museum of Transportation. Seating limited to 45. $20. Contact: Norm Znidarsic, 12061 Bradford Drive, Chardon, OH 44024; 216/286-9649 weekdays after 7pm.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, October 12-13 and 17-18. (First weekend is sold out, second weekend is tentatively scheduled pending adequate ticket response.) "The Ultimate" narrow gauge freight charter trip with K37 and K36 locomotives authentically lettered D&RGW on 25-car freight from Chama to Antonito and return with helpers. Over 30 photo runbys are planned, plus night session in Chama. $475. Contact: C&TS Freight, P.O. Box 43054, Birmingham, AL 35243.

PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS, October 16-18. Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 excursion to Tyler, Texas (layover at Tyler October 17). Numerous intermediate stops available. Coach: one way $100, round trip $150. First class: one way $125, round trip $200. Segments between intermediate points $15 each in Arkansas, $10 each in Texas. Contact: Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society, P.O. Box 2044, Pine Bluff, AR 71613; 501/541-1819.

MIDDLETOWN & HUMMELSTOWN EXCURSIONS will depart from Race Street Station in Middletown, Pennsylvania, on the following dates. For more information contact: Middletown & Hummelstown Railroad, 136 Brown Street, Middletown, PA 17057; 717/944-4435.

October 17-18, 24-25: Fall foliage trips 1, 2:30 and 4pm. Adults $5, children $2.75.

October 31: Halloween Specials 1, 2:30 and 4pm. Adults $5, children $2.75.

CEDARBURG, WISCONSIN, October 24, 25, 31 and November 1. "*Kettle Moraine Limited*" will operate over Wisconsin Central's ex-Milwaukee Road line to Hilbert and return, 126 miles. Coach $53, first class $89. Contact: GLC Rail Charters, P.O. Box 2554, Kingsford, MI 49802-2554.

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 24-25. Fall Rail Festival at Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, 9am-5pm. Ride a variety of restored trolleys and steam-powered trains, including a 1918 Pacific Electric Red Car and a 1901 Irish double-deck trolley. Plus antique auto display, live entertainment and refreshments. Admission and one-day unlimited ride pass $8 for adults, $6 for ages 6-11 and free for ages under 6. Located along Santa Fe's picturesque San Jacinto branch and equally close to main line action at Cajon Pass and Beaumont Hill. For information phone OERM at 714/657-2605.

ELY, NEVADA, October 31-November 1. Nevada Northern Spectacular. **Saturday:** Morning run on Mill Branch "Hiline" to McGill Smelter with 1910 Baldwin 4-6-0 No.40 and heavyweight passenger cars. Same train will make afternoon run up Robinson Canyon and through Tunnel 1 to Keystone. Second run Ely-Keystone will be made with wooden freight cars. Possible doubleheader with Alco 2-8-0 No.93. Lunch, banquet, night photo session and lodging included. **Sunday:** Morning and mid-day mixed trains to McGill with No.40 and then Alco RS3 diesel. Early afternoon run to Keystone with No.40 and RS3 together. Lunch included. $395. Contact: Trains Unlimited Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 916/836-1745.

TRAINS–THE WAY THEY WERE

MODERN RAILROADING OF THE 1960's. "New Directions in Modern Railroads" AND "Science Rides the High Iron." 60 min. COLOR $24.95

UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES. Last of the Giants, "Big boy" steam. The Human Side, 1950. 50 min. COLOR $24.95

CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RR MEMORIES. Song of the Pioneer, 1948 Service to Shippers, 1956. 55 min. COLOR $24.95

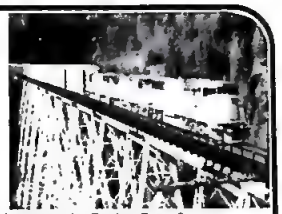
Write for free Catalog. VHS or Beta. $3.50 shipping any size order. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. ILL res. add 7% tax.

MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462
(708) 460-9082 (708) 460-9099

Feather River Canyon

90 minutes

$29.95



This tape features UP's spectacular Feather River Canyon. Includes Keddie Wye, Williams Loop, Clio Trestle, Portola Railroad Museum, cab ride in Quincy Railroad Alco up 5.5% grade, plus 844-3985 steam doubleheader. Color, Live Sound, narration. $29.95 Post and duty paid to USA. VHS HQ, Beta.

— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —

Add $1/tape for charge card orders. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.

cheques payable to

Video Classics
84 Willow Ave #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2

◆ (416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm) ◆

Back by Popular Demand

Galloping Geese on the Rio Grande Southern

Tin Feathers and Gasoline Fumes

by Stanley Rhine

Originally part of our now long out-of-print Annual No. 9, this later was expanded to a softbound 64 page book with additional photographs and a color cover. It has the full history of the unique RGS narrow gauge motor cars. A new printing of this popular title is now available at the original price. **$9.95**

Income from book sales goes toward rail preservation
Send $1.00 (refundable) for the Colorado Railroad Museum 1992 Catalog
(over 700 Railroad Books & Videos)

Colorado Railroad Museum
Dept. R, PO Box 10
Golden, CO 80402-0010
or call 1-800-365-6263 for FAST SERVICE on credit card orders!

Save 20% on Video Tapes
from McMillan Publications

PENTREX • WB VIDEO • VIDEO RAILS • GREEN FROG • CRV
GREG SCHOLL • GANDY DANCER • HOPEWELL • EAST END •
• ZULEKA •

	>New Titles		Our Price
	BEST OF 1991 - Pentrex	SP sugarbeet trains, UP 3985, SP 2472, ATSF shipper spl	***$40.00***
	SANTA FE 3751, RETURN TO STEAM - Pentrex	four-day trip Dec 1991	***$24.00***
	LTV MINING - Pentrex	formerly Erie Mining in northern Minnesota	***$32.00***
	CHATTANOOGA STEAM REUNION - Pentrex	25th anniversary NS/N&W steam	***$20.00***
	THE WISCONSIN CENTRAL - Pentrex	largest Midwestern regional railroad	***$32.00***
	SANTA FE'S ARIZONA MAIN LINE - Pentrex	AT&SF in northern Arizona	***$32.00***
>	***ACROSS MARIAS PASS - Pentrex***	BN crosses the Rockies in Montana	***$32.00***
>	***ACROSS DONNER SUMMIT - Pentrex***	SP crosses the Sierras	***$32.00***
	CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC ROTARY SNOW PLOW - Pentrex	May 1991	***$20.00***
	CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC, PASSENGER - Pentrex	n.g. steam	***$24.00***
	CANFOR'S ENGLEWOOD RAILROAD - Pentrex	Vancouver Island logging road	***$20.00***
>	***UP'S FEATHER RIVER ROUTE - Pentrex***	UP in California's Feather River Canyon	***$32.00***
>	***WINDY CITY HOT SPOTS-RONDOUT - East End***	famous Chicago tower	***$28.00***
>	***THE REAL RETURN TO STEAM - Video Rails***	AT&SF 3751 returns to steam, 12/91	***$24.00 #***
>	***THE RESTORATION - Video Rails***	The restoration of AT&SF 3751	***$24.00 #***
		# Both for $38	
	SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	AT&SF in 1950s/1960s	***$80.00***
	SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 2 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	AT&SF in 1970s	***$64.00***
	SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 3 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	AT&SF, Chgo-KC, 1991	***$52.00***
>	***THE WABASH RAILROAD - Green Frog***	The Wabash in 1950s and 1960s	***$40.00***
>	***THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD - Green Frog***	The great PRR, 1952-1969	***$40.00***
>	***THE EMPIRE BUILDER - Green Frog***	great documentary on this Amtrak train	***$28.00***
	SANTA FE SNOW BLOWING IN KANSAS - CRV	rotary plow in Kansas, 1991	***$23.60***
>	***SANTA FE'S LAMPASAS SUB - Zuleka***	Temple to Sweetwater, Texas	***$40.00***
	SANTA FE'S RATON ROUTE - WB Video	AT&SF in northern New Mexico, 1989-91	***$40.00***

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS ***U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order***
Canadian and foreign: add $3.00 for first tape; $1.00 for each additional.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
• **MasterCard**
• **Visa**
• **Discover**

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax

Many more tapes in stock! write for free list

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

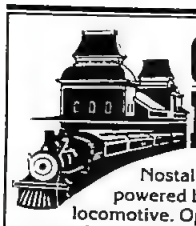
VIDEO

TROLLEY CAVALCADE III
NORTH SHORE LINE

COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND
•CHICAGO TO MILW. EL SCENES, HIGH SPEED PRW
•SAILOR'S SPECIAL, STREET SCENES, MILW. TROLLEYS
CHICAGO PCC'S, PLUS PHILA, ST. LOU, DC, BALT.
SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

Crestline Studios
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533

$29.95 ppd.
VHS



Conway Scenic RAILROAD

Nostalgic 1-hour 11-mile train ride powered by steam or early diesel locomotive. Open air and enclosed restored coaches, First Class available. Free museum. Gift Shop. Snack Bar. Roundhouse and operating turntable.

Weekends April 18 - May 17.
Daily May 18 - Oct 25.
Weekends Oct 31 - Dec 20.

ANNUAL RAILFAN'S DAY
SEPTEMBER 19, 1992

All day railroad activities for the railfan and family.

SASE for brochure

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
603-356-5251

A Subscription to **R&R** Makes A Great Gift.

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN

Iowa In The Merger Decade

This book by Philip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective, 80pp, 00039.....$9.95

Please send check or money order. VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add state sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Carstens Books, P.O.Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

CONTINUING OPERATIONS

R&R TIMETABLE is limited by space to listing special events, main line excursions and operations of special interest (noteworthy motive power, off-season schedules, etc.). For a full listing of the regularly scheduled tourist railroads and operating museums in the U.S. and Canada, we recommend the ***Steam Passenger Service Directory***, published by *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, P.O. Box 599, Richmond, VT 05477 (802/434-2351) and available for $9.95 plus $1.75 shipping & handling ($2.50 shipping & handling Canada and overseas; Vermont res. add 4% tax). This excellent directory, updated every year, lists days of operation, train schedules and equipment as well as giving addresses and phone numbers of nearly 300 rail attractions.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

MAIN LINE MILEAGE MONTH-LONG MARATHONS during 1992 in Australia, New Zealand, Canada and the U.S. Multiple daily runs, sleepers and diners included, prices from $1992 to $3992. For details contact: Trackpackers T-Rail Tours, 803 Kanuga Drive, Palm Beach, FL 33401; 407/TEL-TRAK.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122 (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following tours:

German Rails '92, September 10-30, charter narrow gauge in former East Germany.

Best of South America '92, September 24-October 24, seven gauges, 27 lines, 33 shop visits, 4200 miles and plenty of photo runbys.

FAREWELL TO THE MEXICAN NORTHWESTERN, October 6-10. Tour of a truly scenic Mexican railway which is expected to cease through operations this year. Four car special (including gondolas) will run round trip from El Paso, Texas, over the Sierra Madre Range to Madera and La Junta, Chihuahua. Photo stops and runbys, caboose and engine rides and shop tours escorted by Mexican rail experts. Five nights lodging and eleven meals. $595. Send LSASE to: Let's Travel Tours, P.O. Box 2768-C, Riverside, CA 92516.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

North Korea and China, October 8-28, steam in both.

Israel, November, Jerusalem Centennary Celebration.

Ukraine & Czechoslavakia, December 5-15, 10 classes of steam.

Pakistan, December 18-January 1, broad and meter gauge.

China, December 23-January 3, steam in the snow.

ADLISWIL, ZURICH, SWITZERLAND, October 10-11. 7th Convention for American Railroadfans in Switzerland at Schoolhouse Kronenwiese. Free admission. Contact: Werner Meer, 135 Seestrasse, CH-8802 Kilchberg, Switzerland; phone 411-715-38666; fax 011-411-720-4766.

PARIS, FRANCE, October 18. "*Champagne Limited*" steam excursion featuring ex-SNCF 1946 Baldwin 2-8-2. Day-long round trip to Epernay for lunch and tour at famous champagne cellars. Dining onboard. Contact: AJECTA, Depot Des Machines: B.P. No.1, 77650 Longueville, FRANCE; or phone 1-64-08-60-62.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed 11am-5pm. Admission $5, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 1-2. Philadelphia Civic Center, adults $6, ages 1-12 $2.

Hempstead, New York, September 26-27. Hofstra University Physical Fitness Center.

Alexandria, Virginia, October 3-4. Mt. Vernon High School, Sunday hours 1pm-5pm.

Edison, New Jersey, October 31-November 1. Raritan Center Expo Hall.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, August 2 and October 25. St. Vincent DePaul's Parish Train & Toy Show at St. Vincent DePaul School Auditorium, 1510 De Paul Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1510 DePaul Street, Elmont, NY 11003. 516/352-2127.

DELAND, FLORIDA, August 8 Sunshine Railroadiana & Collectors Association Annual Central Florida Railroadiana Show at Volusia County Fairgrounds, I-4 & SR 44, 9 30am-2.30pm. Admission $2, 12 and under free Contact Phil Cross, 410 N. Lakeview Avenue, Winter Garden, FL 34787. 407/656-5056

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, August 15-16. 3rd Triad Toy & Train Show at Greensboro Coliseum Complex, 1921 W. Lee Street, 9am-4pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Admission $4. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, August 16. R.R Lines Train Show at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rin Tin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 516/775-4801.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, August 16. Train & Collectable Toy Show at the Lantern, 4420 Ardmore, 11am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free, tables $12. Contact: Royce Hutchinson, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809; 219/747-4485.

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 22. Southeastern Railroadiana Collector's 15th Annual Railroadiana and Model Train Sale & Trade Show at Georgia International Convention & Trade Center, south of Atlanta Airport, 9am-4pm. Admission $3, 12 and under free, tables $30. Send LSASE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, August 23. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Fire House, Route 73 east of Route 100, 9am-2pm. Admission $2, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

LEWISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, August 30. Central Pennsylvania Chapter NRHS 17th Annual Train Meet at Lewisburg National Guard Armory on Route 15 South, 9am-4pm. Admission $2.50, under 12 free. For information, phone: 717/523-1505.

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, September 12. Alamo Model Railroad Engineers Fall Train Show at Seven Oaks Hotel and Conference Center, 1400 Austin Highway, 9:20am-4pm. Admission $3, family $5. Contact: Paul Steves c/o AMRE, 11731 Wetmore Road, San Antonio, TX 78247; 512/494-6350.

CLASSIC TRAINS AND EXHIBITIONS will host its train show 10am-4pm at the following locations on dates shown. Admission $2, under 13 free, tables $15-20. For more information, contact Jon Emil Ulbright and Glenn Cross, 3385, Brigadoon Circle SW, Dalton, OH 44618.

New Philadelphia, Ohio, September 13, Student Union at Kent State University, Tuscarawas Campus on University Drive.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, September 27, Sheraton Inn Pittsburgh North, 910 Sheraton Drive North.

Cuyahoga Falls/Akron, Ohio, October 18, Sheraton Suites Cuyahoga Falls, 1989 Front Street.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, September 13. Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at Winslow Fire Hall, Hall & Hay streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, family $5. Contact: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 until 9pm.

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, September 13. Rochester Model Railroad Club Railroadiana Meet, Train Show & Flea Market at Eastman Kodak Recreation Center, 200 Ridge Road West, 9am-3pm. Adults $2, children $1. Refreshments available. Contact: Jeff Hands, 68 Wilbur Street, Rochester, NY 14611; 716/328-6999 or Robert Achilles, 835 Jaclyn Lane, Webster, NY 14580; 716/671-1210.

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, September 19. McDonnell Douglas Railroad Club Railroad Swap Meet at South County Recreation Complex, 6050 Wells Road, 10am-3pm. Admission $1, under 12 free, tables $12. Contact: Bill Holmes, 1402 Langholm Drive, Florissant, MO 63031; 314/837-5664 after 6:30pm Central Time.

JOLIET, ILLINOIS, September 20. Blackhawk Chapter NRHS Swap Meet at American Legion Harwood Post, I-80 at Larkin

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials. Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:

Charly's Slides
4255 Elk Park Rd.
Lake City, PA 16423

NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N.Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested.

ONE OF THE MOST EXCITING & COLORFUL BOOKS ON INDIA YET PUBLISHED.

A state by state tour in pictures Designed and produced by enthusiasts of not just the railway and its locomotives – but of India and her people

A very high quality case bound book that appeals to everyone There is much to satisfy the railroad enthusiast, India has probably the most varied collection of motive power in the World, there is much to satisfy the traveller – even from the armchair, there is enough for the lover of fine books and print

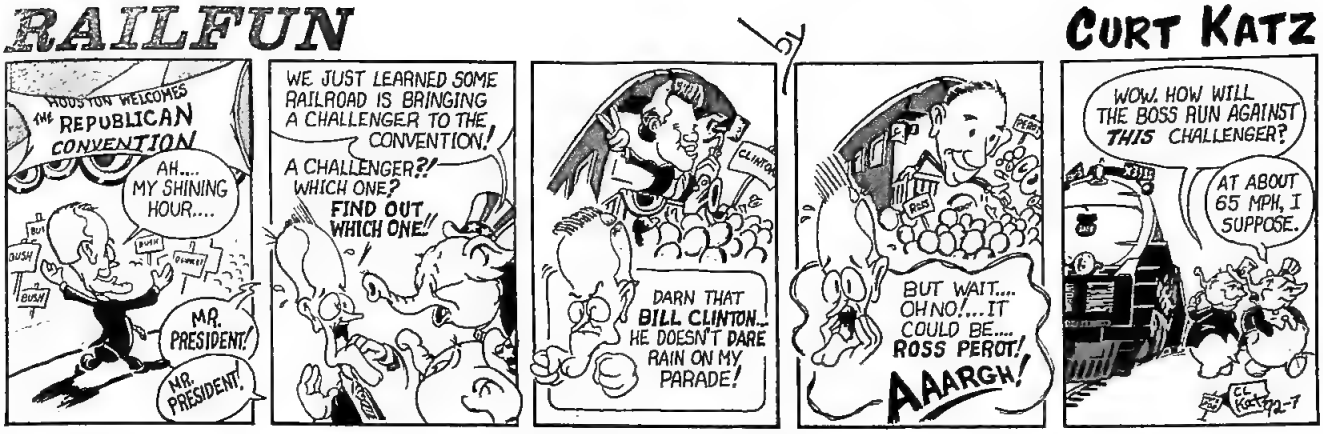
An amazing 276 photographs, all in colour, make this book a real joy The text and informative captions are concise and accurate

If you have never had a taste for travel – you will when you have seen this!

THE AUTHORS LOVE INDIA – AND IT SHOWS

A truly exceptional book in every sense

CABOOSE HOBBIES
500 South Broadway, Denver Co. 80209-4002
Tel: (303) 777-6766 Fax (303) 777-0028


RAILFUN
CURT KATZ
HOUSTON WELCOMES THE REPUBLICAN CONVENTION
AH.... MY SHINING HOUR....
BUSH
BUSH
BUSH
QUAYLE
MR. PRESIDENT!
MR. PRESIDENT!
WE JUST LEARNED SOME RAILROAD IS BRINGING A CHALLENGER TO THE CONVENTION!
A CHALLENGER?! WHICH ONE?
FIND OUT WHICH ONE!!
DARN THAT BILL CLINTON... HE DOESN'T DARE RAIN ON MY PARADE!
BUT WAIT.... OH NO!... IT COULD BE.... ROSS PEROT!
AAARGH!
WOW. HOW WILL THE BOSS RUN AGAINST THIS CHALLENGER?
AT ABOUT 65 MPH, I SUPPOSE.
C.L. Katz '92-7

Avenue, 9am-2pm. Admission $1, under 5 free, tables $10. Contact: Nancy Spitzmueller, 242 Lakeshore Lane, Bloomingdale, IL 60108; 708/806-7236 weekdays, 708/894-4698 evenings and weekends.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, September 20. Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs Peoria Train Fair at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 and 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free, tables $7 in advance. Contact: Bob Lehman, 21 W. Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

MAUMEE (TOLEDO), OHIO, September 20. Friends of Toledo Model Railroaders 10th Fall Railroadiana and Model Railroad Show & Sale at Lucas County Recreation Center, 2901 Key Street, 11am-4pm. Over 375 tables. Adults $2.50, children $1. Contact: Joyce Sorgenfrei, 6245 Foxcroft Road, Toledo, OH 43615; 419/841-7492, 419/843-3334 or 419/536-1232.

WINTER GARDEN, FLORIDA, September 26. Florida Chapter NRHS Railroadiana, Model and Toy Train Show & Sale in Tanner Auditorium, West Garden Avenue on Lake Apopka, 10am-2pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. For information and table reservations send SASE to: David Rhea, 906 Center Street, Ocoee, FL 34761; 407/656-8749.

RUTLAND, VERMONT, September 26. Rutland Railroadiana & Model Railroad 8th Annual Meet at Vermont State Fairgrounds, U.S. Route 7 South, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Karen or Neil Korpi, 43 Hemlock Road, Milton, UT 05468; 802/893-4157.

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA, September 26-27. 6th Foothills Toy & Train Show at American Legion Fairgrounds, Highways 70/321 East, 9am-4pm Saturday, 10am-3:30pm Sunday. Admission $3. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, September 26-27. Wichita Falls Railroad Museum *Zephyr* Days Annual Railroad Show & Festival at Wichita Falls Activity Center, 10am-5pm Saturday, 12-5pm Sunday. Admission $2, family $5. Contact: Steve Goen, P.O. Box 8082, Wichita Falls, TX 76307; 817/322-2294.

GREENVILLE, OHIO, September 27. 13th Greenville All Train Flea Market at Darke County Fairgrounds, 10am-3pm. Antiques and collectibles, models in all scales, food and drink available. Admission $2, tables $10 in advance. Contact: Larry Zeller, 4646 W. U.S. Route 36, Piqua, OH 45356; 513/773-7186.

ALLENTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, September 27. Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS Railroadiana and Model Railroad Show & Sale at Dieruff High School, Washington & Irving Streets (2 miles south of U.S. 22 at Airport Road exit), 10am-4pm. Admission $4, family maximum $5. Contact: Paul A. Kuehner, P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059; 215/261-0133.

HANOVER, PENNSYLVANIA, October 2-31. Hanover Area Art Guild Annual Railroad Art and Photography Show & Sale 10am-5pm Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays. Railroadiana displays. Free admission. Contact: Railroad Show, c/o 32 Carlisle Street, Hanover, PA 17331; 717/632-0982

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 3. Fall Railroadiana Swap Meet at Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, 9am-2pm. Photos, lanterns, tableware, signs, timetables and antiques. Trolleys and trains will operate 11am-5pm. Admission to swap meet and all-day ride pass $5 for adults, $3 ages 6-11, under 6 free. Non-commercial exhibitor spaces $5 (includes ride pass). Contact: OERM, 2201 South A Street, Perris, CA 92370; 714/943-3020.

FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, October 3. 3rd Sandhills Toy & Train Show at Charlie Rose Expo Center, 121 E. Mountain Road, 9am-5pm. Admission $3. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held 12-5pm on the following dates. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. For information phone GATS Limited, 708/834-0652.

October 3-4, Des Moines, Iowa. Veterans Memorial Auditorium, 833 Fifth Avenue.

October 10-11, Houston, Texas. Sam Houston Coliseum, 810 Bagby.

October 17-18, Raleigh, North Carolina. Raleigh Civic Center, 500 Fayetteville Street Mall.

October 24-25, Fort Wayne, Indiana. Allen County War Memorial, 4000 Parnell Avenue.

October 31-November 1, Kansas City, Missouri. Kansas City Municipal Auditorium, 14th & Central.

WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT, October 4. New York, New Haven & Hartford Toy and Train Meet at Zandri's Stillwood Inn, 1074 South Colony Road, U.S. Route 5, Exit 13 off I-91, 9am-2pm. Admission $4. Contact: Mike Martino, P.O. Box 9131, New Haven, CT 06532; 203/469-9048.

CLASSIC TRAINS & EXHIBITIONS will hold train and toy shows on the following dates, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Dealer tables at prices shown. For information contact: Glenn Groff, 3385 Brigadoon Circle SW, Dalton, OH 44618.

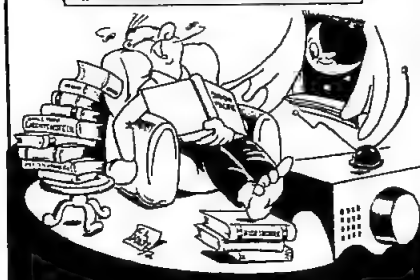
October 4, Parkersburg, West Virginia. Holiday Inn, U.S. Route 50. Tables $15.

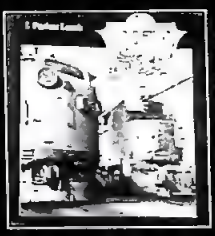
October 11, Wooster, Ohio. Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center, Fisher Auditorium, State Route 302. Tables $15.

October 25, Sandusky, Ohio. Radisson Harbour Inn, 2001 Cleveland Road. Tables $20.

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, October 17-18. Railfair '92 at Algonquin College Woodroffe Campus, 11:30am-5:30pm Saturday, 10am-5pm Sunday, sponsored by Ottawa Valley Associated Railroaders and British Railway Modellers of North America. Operating layouts, displays, artifacts and dealers. Adults $5, teens and seniors $3, children 5-12 $1. Contact: D.H. Venables, 6 Trevor Crescent, Nepean, Ontario, CANADA K2H 6H8.

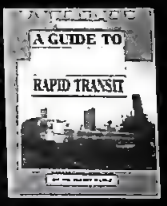
LATE NIGHT AT... ANDOVER JUNCTION





Katy Diesels to the Gulf
By J. Parker Lamb
The Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad in its encore diesel years. Large (10¾" x 12") album-style format; high-gloss softcover, black & white. 108 pp. $39.95 POSTPAID.

A Guide to Chicago's Rapid Transit
By Richard Kunz
A route-by-route trip over the Chicago Transit Authority, with maps, text and photos. Includes brief history. Standard vertical format (8½" x 11"); high-gloss softcover, Color and black & white, 48 pages. $19.95 POSTPAID.



The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley
By Chuck Yungkurth
The Age of Steam (early diesels, too) on the LV. Album format (11½" x 9½"); glossy softcover, B&W, 112 pp. $29.95 POSTPAID

Colorado & Southern
A Personal Memory of the Standard Gauge
By Ross B. Grenard
Steam and early diesel on the C&S. Horiz. format (11" x 8½"); softcover, black & white, 64 pages. $13.95 POSTPAID.

At your dealer, or order direct from:
Andover Junction Publications
P.O. Box 1160
Andover, NJ 07821
New Jersey residents please add 7% sales tax

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS

PA's LITTLE ROCK by John Bromley
16" x 24" full color print. Standard $20.00. Signed and numbered $30.00. $2.00 shipping. SASE for brochure.
RAIL HISTORY PRINTS
14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137

Over 350 RR Emblems Embroidered Cloth — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50 **W.N. RICH**

NEED HELP PLACING AN AD?
Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Advertising Sales Mgr.
(201)383-3355

TWO NEW BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS

The Railways of Toronto, The First Hundred Years

by John Riddell is a collection of 32 high quality black and white photographs depicting a wide variety of trains and stations in the Toronto area from the beginning of railways in the 1850s through to the 1960s. The emphasis is on steam power but includes early diesels. There is also a roster of the many stations which have operated in Toronto. 34 pages, $10.00

Canadian National in the West (Volume Five)

by Ray Matthews is the latest in a series of highly praised works offering glimpses of steam and diesels at work in the area west of Winnipeg. Written by a railroader who loves steam and accepts the modern locomotive, this work is a must for CN fans. 26 pages, $8.00

Special offer: Both books for only $17.00 including postage.

Canadian customers, please include 7% GST

All our books are more than just photo albums. They include lengthy captions providing carefully researched, accurate and detailed information about the scenes included. See for yourself why our books have won a devoted following across North America.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4

Send SAE for more information on our 45 available books and our subscription offer.

STEAM IN THE WEST

THE OVERLAND ROUTE: UP By Krause & Grenard. Big power and long trains are a trade mark of this great American carrier. See it in the last great days of steam and the transition to diesel, and the famed passenger fleet. **00060.....$12.95**

COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE By Krause & Grenard, is crammed with equipment photos for railfans and modelers alike. Here is historic photo coverage of Colorado's narrow gauge circle from 1935 to 1960. Ride again through such famous towns as Salida and Alamosa, Durango and Montrose, Farmington, Ouray, Silverton, and the Monarch Pass. Discover what it was like to ride the San Juan and the famous Galloping Goose in all their glory. **00059.....$15.95**

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc., Book Department, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

Transit Currents

Main Line and Commuter

The idea of electrifying the new commuter railroads in the Los Angeles area, as well as the freight railroads serving that place, is one that is worthy of attention, given the wretched air pollution that persists in the area. Unfortunately, the price tag is high: electrifying the 806 miles of southern California planned commuter and freight railroad service to reduce the emissions from diesel engines is predicted to cost $4.6 billion. A study by a Southern California Regional Rail Authority task force noted it could take up to 18 years to accomplish the project. Of that sum, about $2.75 billion should come from freight haulers, according to the report. Indeed, the report found that electrification would not be cost-effective without participation from the rail freight companies. The remaining $1.85 billion would be the commuter railroads' share of the electrification program.

The interest in electrification is driven by the South Coast Air Quality Management District's landmark plan for cleaning up the air in the Greater Los Angeles region. This plan requires Southern California Rapid Transit and other area bus operators to convert 30% of their bus fleets to electricity by the year 2010. This has stimulated great interest in the electric trolleybus in Los Angeles. The SCRTD is planning to convert ten of its busiest bus routes to trolleybuses over the next several years. Considering the visual environment, Los Angeles Mayor Tom Bradley promised that there would be up to $500,000 spent on trees along the routes. The mayor promised that mature trees would be planted to help break up the supposed unsightliness of the overhead wires.

Shades of Marmon-Kerrington! Considering how ugly most American cities are, with pieces of elevated highways and other garish displays of poor taste, how trolleybus wires in 99% of the U.S. urban areas could be considered bad form is really puzzling. In any case, perhaps some of those very busy trolleybus lines in the City of Angels could someday become streetcar or light rail lines if patronage so warrants. If people are really interested in cleaning up the environment, electric traction, either by bus or by rail, is certainly a very valid approach to take. A massive trolleybus order for Los Angeles would probably help lower the unit cost to the point where other metropolitan areas, now discouraged by the high cost of rolling stock, might consider trolleybus installations. All of the major U.S. bus manufacturers have professed interest in bidding on the Los Angeles order and any others that might come their way. Thanks to John Allen Lee for the news.

Chicago Tunnel Flooding Disaster

It started on the morning of April 13. The driving of piles along the North Branch of the Chicago River at Kinzie Avenue near a place where the old Chicago Tunnel Company railway system crossed under the river was the problem. What happened is that the tunnel walls gave way as a result of the disturbance, and millions of gallons of water flooded into the old freight tunnels that honeycomb the Chicago Loop.

These tunnels were originally built around the turn of the century to connect the various railway freight houses with the department stores and other buildings in downtown Chicago. Coal was hauled in for the self-contained heating systems in many of the buildings, and ashes were hauled out. Merchandise was carried to Marshall Field & Company and Carson Pirie Scott and the many other department stores in the heart of Chicago's central business district. The tunnel railway stopped running in 1959, but the tunnels themselves are still there. Many of them are used for various kinds of steam pipes, water lines and telecommunications systems. In January of 1992, an employee of a cable television system was inspecting the tunnel and noted that there were some severe problems. The cracks in the tunnel were reported to the proper officials, but apparently the Chicago bureaucracy did not handle the problem as quickly as was needed.

In any event, the basements of many major buildings in the downtown part of Chicago, in the very heart of the Loop, were submerged. This cut off communications and disabled many of the systems in the buildings. Power and telephones were shorted out or turned off. The flooding has been likened as a disaster equal to the recent San Francisco earthquake, but of course of a much different nature.

As for transit, the flooding reached the State Street subway and the Dearborn Street subway of the Chicago Transit Authority. The north-south main line trains normally running through the State Street subway were detoured via the Loop elevated structure. The spacing now necessary with the signal system meant that the elevated was overloaded with trains, and the service was slowed down. There is no such detour available for the Dearborn Street subway, so train service stopped at some distance on either side of the flooded downtown portion of the

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Electrification in Los Angeles

tunnel, and linkage was provided by shuttle buses.

After furious effort, the leak in the tunnel was plugged, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers had started to pump out the tunnel and restore many services in the buildings and in the subway. Before the first week of the flooding was over, city officials were estimating that the cost of the disaster had reached half a billion dollars and was mounting. Truly, part of the story here is infrastructure and the problems with infrastructure of all types that badly needs maintenance. For more information on the freight tunnels, see Bruce Moffat's excellent book *Forty Feet Below: The Story of Chicago's Freight Tunnels,* published by Interurban Press in 1982 as Interurban Special 82 (ISBN 0-916374-54-8) and now being re-released for $13.95 from Pentrex, P.O. Box 94991, Pasadena, CA 91109.

1992 Hoosier Traction Meet

It's going to happen again at Indianapolis. No, not the 500: something better. From September 11 to 13, 1992, at the Best Western Waterfront Plaza Hotel, the 9th Annual Hoosier Traction Meet will take place, sponsored by Dr. Howard Blackburn. This year comprehensive coverage will be given to the Chicago South Shore & South Bend. The speakers will include Bill Janssen, Roy Benedict, George Krambles, Bill Warrick, Walter Keevil, Ed Hedstrom, John Darling and Yours Truly. There will be also a talk by Jerry Hanas, general manager of the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District, which now owns the South Shore Line and operates the commuter service. For more information, contact Earl Clark, 2958 Westridge, Cincinnati, OH 45238; 513/661-0042.

St. Louis Metrolink Construction

William J. Wilcox supplied a synopsis of construction progress on Metrolink through the first month of 1992. He says that excavation and concrete work is in progress on the line's East End station at East St. Louis in Illinois. Rehabilitation and new construction work continue on the Eads Bridge across the Mississippi River. The excavation work is underway at the stations along the tunnel in downtown St. Louis. More excavation continues on the depressed sections of the line between 14th and 21st streets, including the connection to the existing baggage and mail tunnels under St. Louis Union Station.

Between 21st Street and Grand Avenue, Metrolink tracks will run on the existing Terminal Railroad Association right-of-way, with the TRRA double-track main line being relocated to the south adjacent to the Union Pacific's ex-Missouri Pacific main line. The TRRA's new south track was put in service the week of January 20, 1992, and the north track should be in place by the time you read this.

The existing ex-Wabash right-of-way through Forest Park and University City on the way to the airport has been graded, and concrete piers for the catenary support posts have been installed. Track has been laid and ballasted in this section for about a quarter of a mile on the west side of Grand Avenue. Major construction work progresses near the airport as the line crosses the intersection of Interstate Highways 70 and 170.

Meanwhile, while much effort is being exerted along the line, construction on Metrolink's light rail repair shop and storage yard has progressed to a considerable degree. By the time you read this it may be completed.

Tonawanda Trolleys on Hold

Robert Kaylor writes that it would be a mistake to hold your breath until those PCC cars from Cleveland are running to Tonawanda. The Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority has decided to shelve the idea for rail service to the Tonawandas for the foreseeable future.

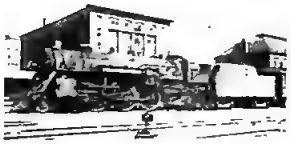
The Tonawanda idea was to purchase twelve vintage PCC cars from Cleveland, rehabilitate them and, after stringing some wire, run them on erstwhile Erie Lackawanna track that the NFTA had purchased several years ago. The cars would not operate in the subway but would offer a connecting service with the light rail subway at LaSalle station. Lamentably, there is just not enough money to do the trolley job, even though the Tonawanda extension would cost only about $30 million, which is cheap these days. Thanks again to Bob Kaylor.

The International Side of Transit

Ever since U.S. transit became a public enterprise in the 1960s and 1970s, the situation across the nation has been not unlike a typical year in Minnesota: six months of winter and six months of hard sledding. In an international economy, some of the decisions must be difficult. While the word has not leaked out as to what the bids are, San Francisco *Chronicle* reporter Harre Demoro believes that the bid by the Japanese company for the new cars for the Bay Area Rapid Transit District is lower than that of the only American producer, Morrison-Knudsen. In late January 1992, as the transit world was being regaled with information about the cancellation of Sumitomo/Nippon Sharyu's Green Line car contract in Los Angeles, BART was facing a somewhat similar decision about competition between a foreign and domestic manufacturer. Morrison-Knudsen got the contract. But there were more international complications; in getting its act together to finance the extension of its line, the Swiss-owned Credit Suisse has been used as

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

Vol XV No. 4
available late July



FEATURING

- Rayonier Logging Power
- NYC System's K-3 Pacifics
- D&RGW's Long-Lived 4-6-2s
- Forrest Beckum's Special South

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$11.00 per issue
($11.80 Canada;$12.00 overseas)
$40.00 per 4-issue subscription
($42.80 Canada;$44.00 overseas)

Metaphor, Dept. 494R
P.O.Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
-or at your dealer

Baltimore Light Rail

NEW VIDEO

Take a ride on North America's newest light rail line.

From Orioles Stadium, through downtown, and over some of the most scenic suburban light rail trackage in the country, you will ride the entire line via cab shots, interiors, trackside, and pacing shots.

As an added bonus you will see highlights of the line's construction from groundbreaking to ribbon cutting, including tracklaying, overhead construction, and testing.

Fast-paced and light-hearted, this video is a very complete look at what light rail is all about. $29.95

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 428-7003

PO Box 2284, Dept. B-20, S. Burlington, VT 05407. Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only, please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. MD & VT please add sales tax. Write 36 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218, for free literature.

Now Back in Print...

LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND

Out of print for three years, Krause & Crist's Lehigh & New England is now available in a new second printing. An anthracite carrier, the L&NE lugged black diamonds from the Tamaqua area in Eastern Pennsylvania, over the Delaware River into New Jersey for a connection at Maybrook, N.Y. with the New Haven and other roads. The L&NE operated camelbacks until after World War II along with other steam power until all were replaced with Alco diesels by 1949. The book encapsulates the road's turbulent history and close ties with the anthracite fields it tapped. The many photos are a treasure trove for modelers looking for steam and diesel detail, as well as earlier freight and passenger cars.
00081.....$13.95

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 0992 RF
P.O. Box 700
Newton, New Jersey 07860

Please send me ..... copies of Lehigh & New England.
I enclose $13.95 plus $2. S&H for each copy ordered.
Books can be ordered by check or money order or charge to:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Optima EXP. DATE

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

(N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Foreign orders add $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping)

a source of borrowing. However, the Swiss firm also does business in South Africa, and BART has a policy against cooperating with firms that do business in that nation. Unfortunately, there are only a few banks in the world that have the triple A credit rating that is necessary to handle a major project such as the BART extensions in the East Bay and San Francisco International Airport. The problems are cash flow and making sure the cash flows when it is needed. The recent changes in South Africa may remove this problem.

The point of all this is that building a rail line is not easy anymore, what with all the international ramifications and various laws. Add to that the politics and public feelings having to do with dealing with banks and producers in other countries. Thanks again to Harre Demoro.

Commuter Rail Parking and Other New York Fun

Most natives of Indiana whom I know think that New York would be great place to live but not much fun to visit. What must be real fun for the denizens of the Big Apple and its environs is the commuter rail parking. To be honest, Gentle Reader, providing sufficient parking at commuter rail lots is one of the more difficult things to pull off in any commuter rail operation, and the commuter railroads that serve the New York area are having their share of problems. As the railroads have been successful in attracting more riders they have also been attracting more cars. The Long Island Rail Road is especially plagued. Much faster service to Manhattan was provided in 1988 when the main line electrification was extended eastward to Ronkonkoma. This route has attracted a substantial number of riders and parkers, and its station parking facilities are badly crowded these days. The situation produces many illegally parked cars, and on one day the Long Island towed 160 cars from Ronkonkoma station.

There are also problems with theft and vandalism and a high price for parking. Most of the lots are owned and operated by local governments and are restricted to local residents. The Long Island is frustrated in its efforts to gain more commuters, but without greater access to the lots and control of the parking, that is a difficult thing to do.

The Metro-North Commuter Railroad apparently has fewer problems than the Long

B&O's WEST END
by Charles S. Roberts
Doyen of Mountain Railroads. Hard, 224 pgs, 350 illus (37 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00 plus $4.00 delivery, $2.50 MD tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. Also at serious dealers.

Have you seen
The NEW! Short Line?
THE SHORT LINE
More Photos and Maps
Coated paper, Larger type
Histories, Location Reports
Coverage of all the new shortlines
Subscription—6 issues $17.00 by 2nd Class Mail
Sample Copy—$1.50
The Short Line
P.O. Box 607-R
Pleasant Garden, NC 27313
The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads

Island, and it has good news as well. Even in the face of the recession of 1990-1992, ridership on the Metro-North lines was 2.5% higher in January 1992 than had been projected. That percentage increase yielded an additional $350,000 in farebox revenue.

Also good news for Metro-North is that all Metro-North commuter trains were on time just under 97% of the time in February 1992 morning rush hours. Metro-North also won an award for the style of its trainmen's uniforms. Gone is the 100% polyester of the past; on-train personnel are now decked out and coordinated in practical cotton and wool polyblend that beat out 272 other companies nationwide. Riders probably noticed first off that the police officer hat that the trainmen wore has been ditched in favor of the traditional conductor's hat.

Not so good was the news on the FL9 dual-mode locomotives that Metro-North hoped would allow it to use locomotives to pull trains on the outermost reaches of its territory using both diesel and electric power. There are five locomotives on order, and the first of them was to go in service in the first week of March 1992. Nevertheless, it was being run through another 1000 miles of shakedown to document that it is operating safely and properly. Word is the locomotive had already run off 1200 miles while hauling five empty cars, and there had been no major failures. The five locomotives, outfitted with computers, were at the Croton-Harmon yards in early March for testing. The Long Island will get three of the dual-powered vehicles and Metro-North will keep the other two. The five locomotives cost $27 million. Critics say that the Port Jefferson line could have been electrified for the amount of money that was spent on these locomotive hybrids.

Meanwhile, arrangements have been made for Amtrak passengers to have free transfer from Penn Station trains at Yonkers and Croton-Harmon in order to catch Metro-North trains for Grand Central Terminal. Thanks to Bill Fennelly for all the news from the Big Apple.

Bill notes that the Long Island road's blue and yellow locomotive paint scheme is appearing, slowly, all around the system. He wrote that he has seen an MP15 number 161, FA number 605 and GP38 number 258 in the scheme. He also noted that the LIRR bi-level trains have to terminate at Hunter's Point because the cars are too high to fit into the tunnels into Penn Station. Bill says that the New Haven line's transition point from third rail to catenary has been moved from Woodlawn Junction to an area close to the stone bridge over the Hutchinson Parkway.

Flashes

The new mayor of Houston has put the kibosh on the proposed **MONORAIL** system for that town. However, the Summer 1991 issue of *Monorail*, the official newsletter of the Monorail Society (36450 Diego Drive, Fremont, CA, 94536-5559) had a very nice write-up about the proposed monorail for the Houston operation.

The National Association of Railroad Passengers, in its newsletter of February 1992, indicates that **PRESIDENT BUSH** appears to think that the Interstate Transportation Efficiency Act means roads. The Bush budget for fiscal 1993 proposes a 16% increase in highway spending while at the same time cutting back transit money by 20%.

The chances look better for a **PEOPLEMOVER** type connection between the Oakland International Airport and the Bay Area Rapid Transit District. More than just the airport, a future Bay Area-to-Sacramento train station at Interstate 880 is also on the proposed connector line. BART is getting started with actual construction of its extension into the San Francisco International Airport, and years ago it had promised the folks on the Oakland side of the bay that it would open to the Oakland airport at the same time a line was opened to the San Francisco airport.

Expect **HIGHER FARES**. Lots of transit agencies are supported by sales tax revenues, either gathered locally or through the state. With the U.S. economy in recession, sales tax revenues are down and fares are likely to move up. In the San Francisco Bay Area, the Mass Transit Commission estimates that the transit sales tax revenues for the nine-county area will go down by about 4% in the 1991-1992 fiscal year. The same thing is going to happen in other places, and higher fares and/or service cuts are in the cards.

Don Mitchell writes that the **SAN DIEGO TROLLEY** received a grade of 4 out of 5 or "very good" as a rating by the Sacramento-based California Trainriders Association. The best transit service in the state, according to the rating system, is the San Francisco Municipal Railway, which got a 5 and was considered the best of the 153 transit systems surveyed.

PENNSY STEAM: A SECOND LOOK
by Paul Carleton
Hard cover, 208 pages.
Priced at: $37.95, order from,
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827-Dunnellon, FL 32630
Write for our free brochure.

BLACK AND WHITE
Over 15 years experience in the craft of custom black and white film processing and printing
For information, please call or write:
JON SCHAUB PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
P.O. Box 2068 H.M.B.
New Hyde Park, NY 11040
1-800-238-1581

SAVE OVER NEWSTAND PRICES
SUBSCRIBE TODAY:

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.
Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.
Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)
Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

MID AMERICA'S "STARS"
LONESTAR - TWINSTAR

NEW!
KATY-TEXAS SPECIAL
By GIL BENNETT
17 x 22" - $20.00
500 PRINTS
NEW!
ROCK ISLAND
TWIN STAR ROCKET
E-8 #652
17 x 22" - $20.00

OTHERS AVAILABLE:
- Bennett-Super Chief on Raton 18 x 24" ... $20
- Fogg-UP844 on Sherman Hill 18 x 24" ... 25
- Fogg DRGW Cal Zephyr 18 x 24" ... 25
- Fisher UP 1957 Sherman Hill 24 x 36" ... 25
- Fogg T&P 610 16 x 22" ... 15
- EMD City of SF (E-6's) 19 x 25" ... 15
- Krabbenholt MP Colo. Eagle 16 x 24" ... 20
- Eggleson SP Sun Ltd (Alco PA's) 18 x 24" ... 20
- Huge List of Others for 45¢ LSSAE

Please add $3/Order Shipping
Send Check, M.O., VISA or MC info to:
Trackside PRINTS & HOBBIES
Box 690503,
Houston, TX 77269-0503
Texans: *Please Add 8% Sales Tax*

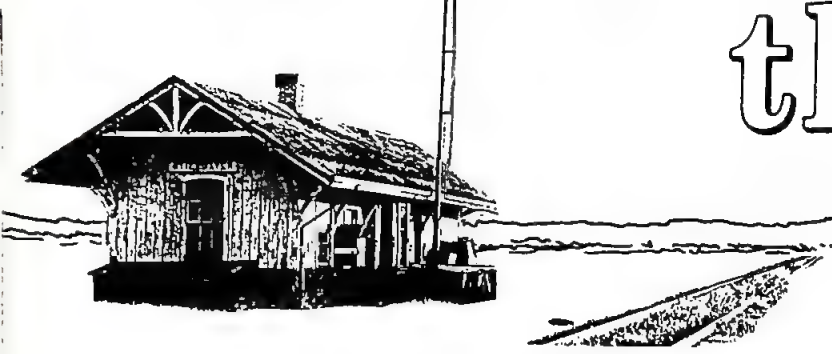
FLORIDA RAILROAD DIRECTORY
The guide to railroads, passenger & transit lines, museums, displays, clubs, rides and attractions with trains. 48 pages of information. Features full-color map, radio frequencies, rosters, over 40 photos, plus more. Send SSAE for free brochure.
Includes 1992 summer update
$8.95 POSTPAID (FL residents add 48c sales tax)
Call 1-800-544-0293 toll-free for Visa and MasterCard orders or send check/money order to:
Forrester Communications, Dept. 127
P.O. Box 421901 Kissimmee, FL 34742-1901

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 688-9074

TROLLEY TALK
59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215
Illustrated bimonthly talks of prototypes & models
Single copy $1.75
Subscription:
6-issues $9.50, (Canada $13.)

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans
MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST
R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

the book



The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (A2903R), King. Over 150 B&W and 15 color pics. 178pp hard $44.95
Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A1230), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft $28.50
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.1 (1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $55.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.2 (A1251R), LeMassena. More photos. 256pp hard $55.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard $29.95
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft. $10.95
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard $48.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard $79.95
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Bridge Line Blues (A2896R), Reiser. D&H pictorial covering 1976-1986. 120pp hard $41.95
Budd Car, the RDC Story (A1275R), Crouse. Illustrated look at the rail diesel car. 226pp hard $49.95
Buffalo Creek & Gauley (5615), Warden. West Virginia short line steam pictorial. 80pp soft $20.00
Building the Independant Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
Burlington Route the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft $10.95
Canadian Sunset (A2921R), Hungry Wolf. All-color pictorial on the great CP passenger train. 112pp hard $54.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (0908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard $49.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard $39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft $7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard $24.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $14.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
Dinner in the Diner (2913), Hollister. 300 recipes from America's classic trains. 142pp hard $21.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A5655R), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Power (A6559R), Staufer. All-time steam, diesel and m.u. history with 850 photos. 448pp hard $55.00
Erie Railroad in Color (A2600), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Everywhere West Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft $19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $14.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard $65.00
General Motors' F-Units (A1991R), Mulhearn & Talbi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft $11.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard $49.95
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Mailer. The all-encom-passing GB&W book. 350pp hard $47.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft $12.50
Guilford-Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft $30.00
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard $49.50
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft $14.50
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Indiana Railroad—The Magic Interurban (A2924R), Bradley. Highspeed cars and trolley freights. 224pp hard $55.00
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $13.95
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft $19.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bemet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard $48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A2500R), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (1241), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg 244pp hard $39.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft $15.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook 48pp soft $8.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Lightning Stripes (A2517R), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard $42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft $6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard $54.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft $14.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft $21.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft $21.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard $28.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Mount Lowe, Railroad in the Clouds (5234), Seims. L.A.'s great incline. 234pp hard $37.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
New England Rail Album (A2919R), Phelps. Glory days on MEC, CV, CP and more. 48pp soft $9.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard $45.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard $65.00
New York Central's *Mercury* (5651), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard $45.00
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft $13.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. $9.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Overhead and Underground (1240), Kunz. Illustrated guide to Chicago's rapid transit. 48pp soft $19.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft $9.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft $9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00

depot

You can now charge books on your credit card!
You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, American Express or Optima!

Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley. Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s 88pp soft $17.95
Pennsy Steam A to T (A3185), Carleton. Illustrated rundown of PRR loco models. 208pp hard $36.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam 208pp hard $37.95
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos 120pp soft $19.95
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted Toledo, Peoria & Western pictonal from l960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
The Pike's Peak Cog Road (5258), Abbott. World's highest scenic railway. 176pp hard $36.95
Pioneers of Electric Railroading (A2923R). Illustrated history on origins of electrics 232pp soft $35.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard $48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard $34.95
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard $44.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard ... $28.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft $29.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails In the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003), Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard $29.95
Rails, Sagebrush and Pine (5223), Ferrell. Logging days in Oregon's Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $25.95
Rails West 1991 (A2918R). Events and action from 1990 in color and black & white photos. 64pp soft $7.95
RDC: The Budd Rail-Diesel-Car (A5255R), Duke & Keilty. Great illustrated history. 295pp hard $57.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard $31.95
Red Car Days (A2920R), Raphael Long. Memories of the Pacific Electric. 64pp soft. $14.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard 39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft $18.00
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft $9.95
Route of the Phoebe Snow (A5656), King. Pictorial history of the DL&W. 184pp soft $24.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft $12.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard $40.00
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard $35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard $45.00
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00

NEW ARRIVALS

California Railroads (A5195R), Fickewirth. All-time encyclopedic history. 200pp hard $46.95
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies 11th Ed. (1120). Sturm&Landgraf Scanner guide. 74pp soft $14.95
Freight Car Pictorial (A6771), Wayner. B&W album of cars old and new. 112pp soft $23.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A2505), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley In Color Vol.2 (A2503), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A1495). B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural NY town. 102pp soft $17.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.1 (A2506). An official NYC photographer's portfolio. 120pp hard $45.00
Official Locomotive Rosters 1991 Edition (A7000R), Kerr. 734 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (0909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol.1 (A2501), Sweetland. Color scenes from across the system. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A2502), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
Supertrains (A1190R), Vranich. Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock. 406pp hard $35.00
Subway to the World's Fair (0910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A1974), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Wabash in Color (A2504), Sweetland. Color album of a true "fallen flag" railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era (A1306), Salamon & Hopkins. All-color, with maps. 128pp hard $44.00

Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP. 120pp hard $24.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific Into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard $45.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley (A1242R), Yungkurth. Black & white illustrated history. 112pp soft $29.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard $45.00
Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A5257R), Post. Early trolleys. 188pp hard ..... $48.95.
***Super Chief:* Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A5740R), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard $29.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $40.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
The Time of the Trolley (5260), Middleton. 100 years of electric transit in America. 240pp hard $42.95
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $39.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard $40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover $35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft $6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A5704R), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard ... $32.50
Tweetsie, The Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A5700R), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Two Feet to Tidewater (5776), Jones & Register. Maine's narrow-gauge WW&F. 268pp hard $34.95
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard $42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard $42.95
The Unique New York & Long Branch (A4500R), Wood. Coverage of CNJ/PRR joint line. 238pp hard $25.98
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard $37.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard $59.50
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (5625), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft $14.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. Send the books indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL #	QUANTITY	PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA EXP. DATE ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign add 20%)

(N.J. residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.) ***Please type or print legibly.***

Don't want to cut your magazine? Use a photocopy or letter for your order.

the book

The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (A2903R), King. Over 150 B&W and 15 color pics. 178pp hard $44.95
Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A1230), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft $28.50
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.1 (1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $55.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.2 (A1251R), LeMassena. More photos. 256pp hard $55.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard $29.95
Baltimore and Its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft. $10.95
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard $48.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard $79.95
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Bridge Line Blues (A2896R), Reiser. D&H pictorial covering 1976-1986. 120pp hard $41.95
Budd Car, the RDC Story (A1275R), Crouse. Illustrated look at the rail diesel car. 226pp hard $49.95
Buffalo Creek & Gauley (5615), Warden. West Virginia short line steam pictorial. 80pp soft $20.00
Building the Independant Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
Burlington Route the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft $10.95
Canadian Sunset (A2921R), Hungry Wolf. All-color pictorial on the great CP passenger train. 112pp hard $54.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (0908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard $49.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard $39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft $7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard $24.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $14.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
Dinner in the Diner (2913), Hollister. 300 recipes from America's classic trains. 142pp hard $21.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A5655R), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Power (A6659R), Staufer. All-time steam, diesel and m.u. history with 850 photos. 448pp hard $55.00
Erie Railroad in Color (A2600), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Everywhere West Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft $19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $14.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard $65.00
General Motors' F-Units (A1991R), Mulhearn & Talbl. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft $11.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard $49.95
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Mailer. The all-encom-passing GB&W book. 350pp hard $47.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft $12.50
Guilford-Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft $30.00
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard $49.50
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft $14.50
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Indiana Railroad—The Magic Interurban (A2924R), Bradley. Highspeed cars and trolley freights. 224pp hard $55.00
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $13.95
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft $19.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bernet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard $48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A2500R), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (1241), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg 244pp hard $39.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail 48pp soft $15.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft $8.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Lightning Stripes (A2517R), Sweetland An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered 246pp hard $42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft $6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard $54.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft $14.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft $21.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft $21.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard $28.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Mount Lowe, Railroad in the Clouds (5234), Seims. L.A.'s great incline. 234pp hard $37.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
New England Rail Album (A2919R), Phelps. Glory days on MEC, CV, CP and more. 48pp soft $9.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard $45.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard $65.00
New York Central's *Mercury* (5651), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard $45.00
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft $13.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. $9.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Overhead and Underground (1240), Kunz. Illustrated guide to Chicago's rapid transit. 48pp soft $19.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft $9.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft $9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00

depot

You can now charge books on your credit card!
You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, American Express or Optima!

Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s. 88pp soft $17.95
Pennsy Steam A to T (A3185), Carleton Illustrated rundown of PRR loco models. 208pp hard $36.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton Illustrated history of PRR steam 208pp hard $37.95
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft $19.95
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster 244pp soft $23.95
The Pike's Peak Cog Road (5258), Abbott. World's highest scenic railway 176pp hard $36.95
Pioneers of Electric Railroading (A2923R). Illustrated history on origins of electrics. 232pp soft $35.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard $48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard $34.95
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard $44.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard ... $28.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft $29.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003), Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard $29.95
Rails, Sagebrush and Pine (5223), Ferrell. Logging days in Oregon's Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $25.95
Rails West 1991 (A2918R). Events and action from 1990 in color and black & white photos. 64pp soft $7.95
RDC: The Budd Rail-Diesel-Car (A5255R), Duke & Keilty. Great illustrated history. 295pp hard $57.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard $31.95
Red Car Days (A2920R), Raphael Long. Memories of the Pacific Electric. 64pp soft. $14.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard 39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft $18.00
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft $9.95
Route of the Phoebe Snow (A5656), King. Pictorial history of the DL&W. 184pp soft $24.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft $12.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard $40.00
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard $35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard $45.00
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00

NEW ARRIVALS

California Railroads (A5195R), Fickewirth. All-time encyclopedic history 200pp hard $46.95
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies 11th Ed. (1120). Sturm&Landgraf Scanner guide. 74pp soft $14.95
Freight Car Pictorial (A6771), Wayner. B&W album of cars old and new. 112pp soft $23.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A2505), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard .. $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A2503), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A1495). B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural NY town. 102pp soft $17.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.1 (A2506). An official NYC photographer's portfolio. 120pp hard $45.00
Official Locomotive Rosters 1991 Edition (A7000R), Kerr. 734 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (0909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol.1 (A2501), Sweetland. Color scenes from across the system. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A2502), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
Supertrains (A1190R), Vranich. Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock. 406pp hard $35.00
Subway to the World's Fair (0910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A1974), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Wabash in Color (A2504), Sweetland. Color album of a true "fallen flag" railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era (A1306), Salamon & Hopkins. All-color, with maps. 128pp hard $44.00

Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP. 120pp hard $24.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard $45.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley (A1242R), Yungkurth. Black & white illustrated history. 112pp soft $29.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard $45.00
Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A5257R), Post. Early trolleys. 188pp hard ..... $48.95.
***Super Chief:* Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A5740R), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard $29.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $40.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Dillefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
The Time of the Trolley (5260), Middleton. 100 years of electric transit in America. 240pp hard $42.95
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $39.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard $40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover $35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft $6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A5704R), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard ... $32.50
Tweetsie, The Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A5700R), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Two Feet to Tidewater (5776), Jones & Register. Maine's narrow-gauge WW&F. 268pp hard $34.95
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard $42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard $42.95
The Unique New York & Long Branch (A4500R), Wood. Coverage of CNJ/PRR joint line. 238pp hard $25.98
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard $37.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard $59.50
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (5625), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft $14.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • **P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828** • **Newton, NJ 07860**

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. Send the books indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL #	QUANTITY	PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA EXP. DATE ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign add 20%)

(N.J. residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.) ***Please type or print legibly.***

Don't want to cut your magazine? Use a photocopy or letter for your order.

EX-VIA FPA4 6780 More of the classic B&O Royal Blue, gray and gold colors have appeared. The 13-mile Western Maryland Scenic Railroad in Cumberland, Md., will be running former-VIA/CN MLW FPA4 6780 as "B&O 800" on its tourist trains in 1992. The flashy paint job was completed on June 12, 1992, at the Ridgeley, W.Va., shops, and the unit immediately entered regular service. The B&O had 38 FA2s and 21 FB2s delivered in that same livery between 1950 and 1953, with the FA2 numbers beginning with 801.

More good news is that a second FPA4, former-VIA/CN 6793, is also on the property and owner Sheridan Rail is going to paint it B&O also, renumbering it 893. The 6793 is significant in that it was the last FPA4 purchased by CN in 1959 and the last "FA" built. The 6793 will bring the total to three "FAs" in service on WMSR trains, two B&O units and the WM fireball-painted 305, former-VIA 6771. The three FPA4s, the RS3 and RSD5 are owned by Sheridan Rail, which leases them to the WMSR for use on the tourist trains.

In other WMSR news, the fireball-painted RS3 199 may need shop work during 1992, which means that RSD5 1689 will likely be kept in Cumberland as a "protect" engine. Earlier Sheridan Rail said they wanted to return the RSD5 to the Midwest. Also, former-LS&I 2-8-0 34, purchased by the Western Maryland Scenic in 1991, was en route to Cumberland in June from storage at the Illinois Railway Museum. Plans are to paint the burly 2-8-0 in WM fireball livery and number it 734. When steam returns to the Western Maryland Scenic, possibly by late 1993, most or all of the diesels will be returned.

GALESBURG RAILROAD DAYS What started in 1972 as a Burlington Northern employee open house has grown into a large annual civic festival. The 1992 Galesburg Railroad Days in Galesburg, Illinois, on May 30-31 hosted large crowds and the event's first live steam locomotive, Frisco 4-8-2 1522 owned by the National Museum of Transport in St. Louis. Kept from the 1991 event by pilot truck bearing troubles, 1522 ran flawlessly to Galesburg on May 28 at track speeds up to 60 m.p.h. with 900 tons of miscellaneous equipment in tow, and it returned to St. Louis on June 1 with similar tonnage of revenue freight. The 1522's crew recalled a memorable event during the northbound ferry move as 1522 was taking water at Hannibal, Mo., alongside the Mississippi River steamboat *Delta Queen*, which was also docked for water. The 4-8-2 and the stern-wheeler exchanged whistle blasts as the 1522 departed.

In addition to the live 1522 and permanent display CB&Q 4-6-4 3006, Railroad Days featured a variety of equipment on display including BN's red, white and blue SD60M 1991 and matching caboose 12618 and executive F-units BN-1 and BN-2. A pair of Chicago commuter E9s led short excursions around the Galesburg "wyes" with eight Metra bi-levels. Other visiting equipment included Santa Fe Super Fleet Dash 8-40BW 581, EMD GP38-2 760 from the lease fleet and prototype BL20-2 120 (a GP38-like 2000 h.p. remanufactured locomotive aimed at branch line applications). Railroad Days is becoming more successful each year, and the BN employees deserve a real "hats off" for a fine presentation — ED JOHNSON.

"PLANTATION SPECIALS" On May 9, 1992, the Lancaster & Chester Railroad operated an afternoon excursion between Lancaster and Chester, South Carolina. Along the way, a stop was made at Richburg, where passengers boarded buses to the nearby Magnolia Hill Plantation for a buffet supper, wine and dancing. The L&C's SW900s 90 and 91 powered the train. Riders who had purchased two or more advance tickets were given a free ticket for a more abbreviated children's trip which operated earlier the same day.

THE CAPE COD RAILROAD A real surprise this summer is the trio of Great Northern-inspired F-units on the Cape Cod Railroad in Massachusetts. Three former-MBTA FP10s (1110, 1114 and 1101) have been leased by CCR from Boston's commuter agency, and all three units are expected to get the new livery, though at press time the 1101 hadn't yet been painted. These stunning F-units replace a pair of New Haven-painted RS1s which handled CCR trains in 1991. Cape Cod Railroad excursions run daily through October 25, and trains leave from the Hyannis depot on Cape Cod for the roughly two-hour round trip which turns at Sagamore. During the summer CCR trains occasionally meet with Amtrak's *Cape Codder* at Sagamore on Sundays at 4:00 p.m.

Four other FP10s have departed from MBTA. Power-short Metro-North Commuter Railroad in New York purchased 1109, 1113, 1151 and 1152, which were delivered to MNCR at New Haven on June 23, 1992. The FP10s will get road numbers 410-413, and immediate plans are to make necessary repairs to get them into service and then paint them in the red, blue and silver MNCR livery as time permits.

Rebuilt by ICG's Paducah shops in the late 1970s from former-GM&O F3s and one F7, Boston's fleet of FP10s once numbered 19 units (1100-1114, 1150-1153). The FP10s were all retired from MBTA after being replaced by new F40PHs. Interestingly, 1114 in the photo (opposite) was the R&R July 1983 cover girl.

MONONGAHELA CONNECTING RAILROAD On July 9, 1992, the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania at Strasburg took delivery of Monongahela Connecting Railroad Alco C415 701. This unit was built along with T6 400 in July 1968, and both are unique for having been built with Alco's high-adhesion trucks. The 701 was also the only C415 built with the low profile cab.

The 701 was purchased from the salvage firm which is dismantling the Jones & Laughlin Steel works south of downtown Pittsburgh. Since the Monongahela Connecting was owned by J&L Steel, it was abandoned when the plant closed. The 701 is in running condition and will be used as the museum's switcher — RICK GLADULICH.

LEELANAU SCENIC RAILROAD After years of delays, the Leelanau Scenic Railroad went into operation last fall on an ex-CSX (former C&O) branch in northwestern Lower Michigan that is a remnant of the Manistee & Northeastern line from Traverse City to Northport, where there was once a ferry connection across Lake Michigan. Leelanau Scenic has no outside rail connection as the C&O link at Traverse City was removed years ago. Rails are still in place from Greilickville (Rennies Station, Milepost 2) to Northport (Milepost 29), but the only serviceable section is from Greilickville to Sutton's Bay (Milepost 17).

Motive power consists of NW2 No.3 (ex-C&O 5298) and SW9 No.4 (ex-C&O 5258). Number 4 is lettered for Leelanau Scenic while No.3 is lettered Manistee & North Eastern (although the railroad spelled "Northeastern" as one word in its timetables and corporate paperwork, its two NW2s were lettered like today's No.3 as "North Eastern" — a 120-ton typo!). The NW2 is the original M&NE No.3 that was absorbed into the Pere Marquette, C&O and Chessie. The train usually consists of one of the diesels, two Reading commuter coaches and a bay window caboose — PAUL CAMERON.

Es AND Fs ON MARC To augment their fleet of F9PH and GP39PH-2 diesels, Maryland Rail Commuter Service has leased all four CSX F-units for use in their operations over CSX's ex-B&O lines between Washington, D.C., and Brunswick, Maryland (page 4). Prior to placing the classic EMD cab units in service, MARC thoroughly reconditioned their brake systems and performed some other maintenance and repairs to upgrade their reliability. The work was done at CSX's Riverside Shops in downtown Baltimore.

Another EMD cab unit newly assigned to MARC service is E8 60 (ex-NJ Transit 4327), which powered its first revenue MARC train in late March. It wears dark blue paint with silver markings, fuel tank and pilot (page 4). Like the CSX Fs, the E8 went through the Riverside Shops before entering service — ALEX MAYES.

METROLINK In late May, Los Angeles Metrolink F59PHs 851 and 852 made their way to southern California, with eleven more to follow. Metrolink double-deck coaches and cab control cars have already been gathering at the new commuter agency's facility in the former-SP Midway Yard in Los Angeles, awaiting the late 1992 start-up of service out of LAUPT on SP routes west to Moorpark, north to Santa Clarita and east to San Bernardino. Prior to the arrival of the F59s, Metrolink had been leasing ex-Metra E8 519 from Pacific Rail Industries to perform switching duties in and around Midway Yard. On June 14, Metrolink F59PHs 851 and 852 made separate appearances in the L.A. area. The 851 powered a special train for the American Public Transit Association from Los Angeles south to San Juan Capistrano and return, while the 852 was on display at Redondo Junction in L.A. (page 4) as part of an Amtrak employee safety day open house.

On June 18, Santa Fe announced it had agreed to sell 340 miles of right of way and easement, valued at more than $600 million, to

KODACOLOR PRINT MICHAEL O'CONNOR

THE CAPE COD RAILROAD surprised everyone with their stunning Great Northern-inspired repaint of FP10s 1114 and 1110 leased from Boston's MBTA commuter agency. A third FP10, 1101, is expected to get the same paint as time permits. The immaculate pair led a special through the Great Marsh near West Barnstable, Mass., for CCR brochure photos on May 21, 1992.

KODACHROME PAUL CAMERON

"PLANTATION SPECIALS" were run on May 9 on the Lancaster & Chester Railroad between its namesake South Carolina towns. En route, passengers detrained at Richburg for supper, wine and dancing at the nearby Magnolia Hill Plantation. L&C's SW900s 90 and 91 powered the two round trips. The units were photographed at Chester (**below**) after running around their train.

EKTACHROME PROFESSIONAL 6005 B. NOLAND SUDDETH, JR.

MONONGAHELA CONNECTING RAILROAD Alco C415 701 has been purchased from a salvage firm and on July 9 was delivered to its new home at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania in Strasburg. It was photographed at Aliquippa, Pa., (**right**) in December 1991, complete with high-adhesion trucks.

GALESBURG RAILROAD DAYS, held on May 29-31, 1992, featured the first live steam locomotive to ever attend the annual event: Frisco 4-8-2 1522, seen (**below**) alongside hometown display CB&Q 4-6-4 3006. Local excursions were run on BN with two E9s and Metra bi-levels brought in from Chicago.

LEELANAU SCENIC RAILROAD began running in 1991 on the old Manistee & North Eastern between Traverse City and Northport, Michigan. Dressed in M&NE livery, NW2 No.3 crossed County Road 618 in May 1992.

COLOR PRINT EARL KIWARD

KODACHROME ED JOHNSON

the Southern California Regional Rail Authority, which operates Metrolink. The deal still requires state funding approval. Involved in the sale would be Santa Fe's Harbor Subdivision between L.A. and Long Beach, the Pasadena Sub between L.A. and San Bernardino, the Redlands Sub between San Bernardino and Redlands, the San Jacinto Sub between High Grove and San Jacinto, the Olive Sub between Atwood and Orange, the San Diego Sub between Fullerton and San Diego and the Escondido Sub between Oceanside and Escondido, plus Santa Fe's depot, yard office and engine shops at San Bernardino and operating rights for Metrolink over Santa Fe's San Bernardino Sub between L.A. and San Bernardino. Santa Fe would retain rights to operate freight over the sold routes, but company Public Affairs Manager Mike Martin says Santa Fe would likely route *all* freight traffic off of the Pasadena Sub and onto the more southerly San Bernardino Sub by late 1993 if the sale proceeds on schedule. To accommodate the increase in freight traffic over the San Bernardino Sub, the single track section through the Santa Ana River Canyon would be double tracked and a third main would be added to existing double track segments. Amtrak would continue running intercity trains in southern California, including the *San Diegans*, which would share the former Santa Fe Surf Line with Metrolink commuters.

THE LOWVILLE & BEAVER RIVER RAILROAD Steam returned to the short line Lowville & Beaver River Railroad in upstate New York for its "Railfan Days" on June 13-14, 1992. After three years of restoration work — and a frantic final week of 'round-the-clock effort when some bearings ran hot — two-truck Shay Number 8 was operated around the yard in Lowville and posed for night photos (page 74) for the assembled railfans and local visitors.

Shay No.8 was built by Lima in 1918, b/n 2977, as Oklahoma Portland Cement No.2 at Ada, Oklahoma. From 1920 to 1944 it boomed around to four different lumber companies in Mississippi and would up at Pascagoula Veneer in 1961 before being sold to equipment dealer George Silcott. It was bought by the late Bill Witbeck in 1966 and sold to Tom Lawson of Birmingham, Ala., in 1970. In 1983 the locomotive went to the Eureka Springs & North Arkansas tourist railroad and was purchased in early 1989 by businessman Livingston Lansing of Boonville, New York. The Shay was moved to the Rome Locomotive Works in Rome, N.Y., in April 1989 where a total overhaul was begun. In October 1991 the work was moved to one of the L&BR's two enginehouses in Lowville for completion by Rob Mangles' "B&M Associates" and volunteers.

The L&BR Railfan Days included excursions with a GE 44-tonner on the ten-mile short line to Croghan, N.Y., and photo runbys with a Mohawk, Adirondack & Northern C425 as well as the Shay. The next firm schedule for operation of the Shay is for the Lumbermans Festival at Croghan on September 12-13, 1992.

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN Three former-BN F45s are the newest motive power on the 145-mile Wisconsin & Southern Railroad based in Horicon, Wisc. The W&S purchased the trio (1001, 1002 and 1003) from Transisco Tours, one-time operator of the *Sierra '49er Express* luxury train between San Jose, Calif., and Reno, Nevada, over Donner Pass. The units are being readied for service, including the addition of ditch lights, by Wisconsin Central's North Fond du Lac shops. The first to be completed was 1002, and the others should soon follow. Wisconsin & Southern 1001-1003 were among the first units delivered to the newly-merged Burlington Northern in 1971 as 6627, 6642 and 6635, respectively. The 6627 is noteworthy in having been Doyle McCormack's Daylight Locomotive & Machine 743 (painted New York Central lightning stripe in SP *Daylight* colors) before being purchased by Transisco — PETE GREISCHAR.

ABERDEEN & ROCKFISH 2-8-2 No.40 The ten-mile Valley Railroad in Essex, Ct., has been making progress on former-Aberdeen & Rockfish 2-8-2 No.40. The slender Mikado was set back on its drivers on May 21, 1992, putting the 1920 Alco/Brooks product into the final stages of a complete overhaul. Valley CMO J. David Conrad hopes to be making break-in runs with 40 by the end of July and to have it in service soon after. Valley's old reliable 2-8-0 97 will continue to handle the regular tourist trains until 40 enters service. The need to complete A&R 40 was hastened by the sale of Valley's Chinese-built 2-8-2 1647 to the NYS&W in 1991.

CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC On May 16, the C&TS kicked off its 1992 operating season with a mixed train powered by K-37 497 (page 74), the Baldwin 2-8-2 which C&TS had acquired from the Durango & Silverton in 1991 in trade for C&TS K-36 482 (May 1992 RAILNEWS). While the 482 had been in storage since 1959 and required some work before D&SNG could place her in service this year, the 497 was in fully operational condition at the time of the trade and required only minor work to prepare her for service on the C&TS. The most obvious external modifications can be found on the tender, which now carries the Cumbres & Toltec name in Rio Grande speed lettering. The 497 is the only K-37 in operation anywhere.

IMPERIAL IRRIGATION 0-4-0T&T Known to most railfans as the "Varney tank engine" from Railfair '91 in Sacramento (August 1991 R&R, page 63), Imperial Irrigation District 0-4-0T&T 151 has been steamed up on various weekends ever since its restoration in mid-1991 by the Holton Inter-Urban Railway Society. The roughly quarter mile stretch of track on which the 151 is kept in El Centro, California, permits some amount of live operation, and the society often rounds up a vintage automobile or two to pose with the locomotive for photo sessions. Such was the case over the Memorial Day weekend of 1992 when the 151 was steamed up and posed with a vintage Greyhound motorcoach owned by retired SP engineer Art Laidlaw and a 1941 Cadillac Series 60 Special owned by a local resident. Society member Jack Neville says, "Railfanning is: having a steam locomotive that is so weird and so far off the beaten path that no railfans show up for a three-day steam-up." Built as an 0-4-0T for stock by Alco/Cooke in 1918, the engine was purchased by the Imperial Irrigation District in 1926 and later coupled to an historic ex-SP tender, giving it the unique 0-4-0T&T designation. The 151 was last operated by IID in 1938 and had been on display at Imperial, California, since 1953 when the HIURS removed it and began restoration in December 1990.

A RUTLAND RESURRECTION On the weekend of May 16-17, 1992, the Rutland Railroad Historical Society held its convention at Bellows Falls, Vermont. On Sunday the 17th, the society operated a special fantrip over the Green Mountain Railroad from Bellows Falls to Ludlow. The star of the show was Green Mountain RS1 405 (originally Rutland 405), which was relettered RUTLAND for the weekend (page 74) — JACK ARMSTRONG.

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL 4-4-0 No.98 After being reunited with her tender in November 1991 (May 1992 RAILNEWS), Mississippi Central 4-4-0 No.98 is back pounding the rails north of Wilmington, Delaware, between Greenbank Station and Mt. Cuba on the Wilmington & Western Railroad (page 74). The 98 is only expected to venture past the Mt. Cuba picnic grove seven separate days this operating season; all regular weekend trips stop at the picnic grove.

During its five-year rebuilding project, this 1909 Alco had its pony truck completely rebuilt, and in the boiler a new front flue sheet, new tubing and a new drypipe were installed. Other work included a new air brake system, a new air reverser and new valve stems. Half the woodwork in the cab has been rebuilt, and all cab appliances have been renewed.

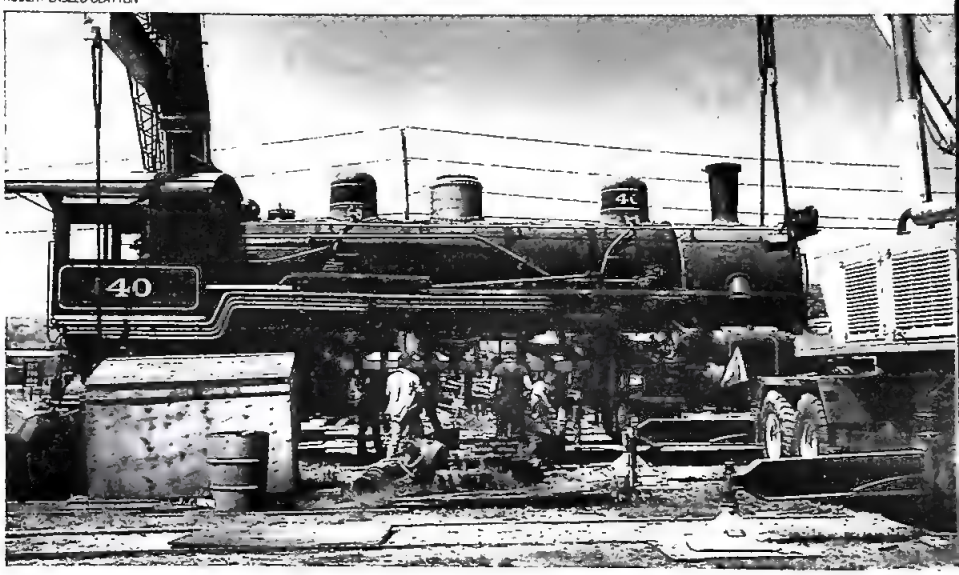
After opening of the tourist season, No.98 ventured off-line to the Wilmington Amtrak station for the nationwide Transportation Day on May 9. It was displayed at the station with combine 410, ex-B&O wood-sided caboose 2013, ex-PRR Doodlebug 4662, Conrail Dash 8-40CW 6146 and an Amtrak AEM7 with Metroliner cars. SEPTA had a pair of m.u. cars operating a free shuttle between the station and Marcus Hook, Pennsylvania — EDWARD FEATHERS.

SANTA FE 3751 TO CHICAGO Through a "cooperative arrangement" with the San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society, the Santa Fe Railway plans to run an Employee Recognition Excursion Train round trip from Los Angeles to Chicago led by restored 4-8-4 3751. Santa Fe Chairman and CEO Rob Krebs says, "Because of the successful operation of steam locomotive 3751 between Los Angeles and Bakersfield last December, we feel having this fine example of Santa Fe's rich heritage pull the train and represent the company at Railroad Days in Topeka will give the employees a strengthened sense of pride." Although Super Fleet diesels will be coupled behind the 3751 throughout the trip, the steam crew is expected to produce

RHONDA SETALOTTE

IMPERIAL IRRIGATION 0-4-0T-&T 151 was steamed up in El Centro, Cal., over the 1992 Memorial Day weekend by members of the Holton Inter-Urban Railway Society. As the group has done in past steam-ups, they posed the 151 with classic vehicles for a photo session, this time using a former Greyhound bus and a 1941 Cadillac Series 60 Special (**left**). Railfans who visited Railfair '91 in Sacramento may remember the 151 as the tiny tank engine that was lettered "Varney." It was built by Alco/Cooke in 1918 and sold to the Imperial Irrigation District in 1926. It earned its 0-4-0T&T designation after being mated to a former SP tender. HIURS restored the 151 to operating condition during 1990-91.

ROBERT LASZLO CLAYTON



ABERDEEN & ROCKFISH 2-8-2 No.40 has been undergoing a complete overhaul at the Valley Railroad in Essex, Connecticut (**right**). It was lowered onto its drivers on May 21, and Valley CMO David Conrad hopes to make break-in runs by the end of July. Once No.40 is ready, she'll be assigned to the excursion trains that used to be powered by Chinese 2-8-2 1647 (now NYS&W 142).

KEN CHURCH

STRANGERS IN FREMONT, Nebraska, on May 8 were BC Rail Dash 8-40CMs 4607 and 4617. C&NW borrowed the two Locotrol equipped units to test the use of mid-train slaves on coal trains.

plenty of whistles and exhaust when arriving and departing major towns en route. Santa Fe's ambitious timetable for the steam trip is as follows: Hobart (Los Angeles)-Needles August 30, Needles-Belen August 31, Belen-Amarillo September 1, Amarillo-Wellington September 2, Wellington-Kansas City September 3, Kansas City-Topeka September 4, display at Topeka Railroad Days September 5-7, Topeka-Fort Madison September 8, Fort Madison-Chicago September 9, Chicago-Fort Madison September 10, Fort Madison-Kansas City September 11, Kansas City-Wellington September 12, Wellington-Amarillo September 13, Amarillo-Belen September 14, Belen-Needles September 15, Needles-Hobart September 16.

STRANGERS IN FREMONT Foreign power at engine terminals is fairly common these days as railroads make interline locomotive deals to keep priority trains moving, but a pair of BC Rail Dash 8-40CMs in Fremont, Nebraska, is still pretty exotic. Chicago & North Western borrowed BC Rail 4607 and 4617 equipped with "Locotrol" radios to test the use of unmanned mid-train helpers on coal trains. The units were on loan for two weeks during May 1992, and C&NW sent three SD40-2s to BC Rail in trade — KEN CHURCH.

STRIKE GOES NATIONWIDE At press time, America's railroads were in their second day of a virtual standstill following the June 24 strike of the International Association of Machinists & Aerospace Workers against CSX. Members of similar crafts at other railroads joined the strike in a show of solidarity, and the domino effect of even one railroad shutting down eventually spread to connecting railroads because interline traffic could not be handed off from one company to another. As an example, recorded crew lineups for the D&H announced, "Trains running: none, due to lockouts by NS, CSX and Conrail." In the West, UP was hoping to keep at least one train running with management personnel, its double-stack train that hauls solid waste from Seattle to a landfill near Arlington, Oregon. During the week leading up to the strikes, the nation's intercity passenger and commuter operations were expected to be worst hit, but the unions threatening to walk out on Amtrak (the Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employees, the TCU Carmen and others) agreed to a 48-hour reprieve so that negotiations could continue. This allowed service to be maintained on Amtrak's Northeast Corridor and certain commuter lines such as NJ Transit and CalTrain, but Amtrak trains elsewhere in the country were halted or delayed because of the strikes on host freight railroads. The BMWE had also targeted Conrail.

EDAVILLE SALE IN PROGRESS The Edaville Railroad in South Carver, Massachusetts, did not open as scheduled this spring as a result of its operating lease not being renewed by the Atwood estate, which owns the property on which the two-foot tourist railroad resides. This brings to a head a long-running dispute between Edaville owner George Bartholomew and the Atwood estate. The affair is extremely complex due to related parcels of real estate, back taxes and various debts. While a broker has been brought in, it is extremely doubtful that any operating equipment could be sold off, as that would seriously devalue the remaining infrastructure. Numerous parties are negotiating to purchase the railroad and equipment, and because of environmental clauses in the original contract that would require a very expensive restoration of the property to its 1940s condition, it seems likely that any new owner would negotiate a long-term lease with the Atwood estate and remain on site at South Carver.

The "Railfan Weekend," with its annual sell & swap, scheduled for June 20, has been officially "postponed." Stay tuned.

"Campaign '92"

by Ted Benson

FIFTIES FUNK at its finest! Three SD9 "Cadillacs" and a 61-car string of wooden beet racks belie the date of November 20, 1991, as engineer Vernie Lee heads west near Lost River Oregon. A year earlier in California (**opposite**), loaded beet racks were rolling through Pajaro Gap near Betabel as the Sargent-King City Beet Switcher – with four tunnel motors – headed toward Salinas, Campora and King City on September 13, 1990.

It's a little past 7:00 o'clock on a hot spring evening in California's Imperial Valley, the sub-sea-level winter garden of the world. Westerly winds sweep in from San Gorgonio Pass, rolling low clouds of dust across the yard of Holly Sugar's receiving station at Seeley. Inside the scale house, the weighmaster adds up the day's record of sugarbeets delivered from "IV" growers. This year, a third record harvest in a row for Holly, the fields are returning an average of 30 tons per acre. Outside, two rows of parked beet trailers await their turn through the beet dump first thing tomorrow morning.

Eight miles east of Seeley, air conditioners drone inside the high-ceilinged depot at El Centro. Inside a waiting room that hasn't seen a paying passenger in close to 40 years, freight crewmen take a break from the relentless heat.

"Seeley called," conductor Fred Sharp informs his companions. "They're ready to go."

Sharp, engineer Lee Cross and brakeman Leo McGinty step outside to a trio of waiting GP40-2s idling in the gathering shadows of the palm-fringed El Centro station. Within minutes, McGinty is turning air into the brake pipe on a string of 31 wood and steel composite "beet racks" that will accommodate the next day's carloadings at Seeley. Lee Cross eyes the straight, even rail on the old San Diego & Arizona Eastern with a smile.

"Best track in the valley," McGinty agrees. "We'll be done in an hour."

The Geeps take off with a turbocharged throb, gliding across the beet fields west of town.

It's mid-May in this election year of 1992, and Holly's annual beet "campaign" in the Imperial Valley is well under way. At first glance, the harvest seems the same as always. The venerable beet gons rocking out to the loaders at Seeley and Meloland have been around for decades, locking knuckles with everything from Harriman Consolidations to GP60s. Sugarbeets have been a staple of California agriculture well over 100 years.

But this year the harvest is different. Great change rides the wind blowing across the Imperial Valley in 1992. It is a season of transformation, beginnings and ends with lasting effects on Southern Pacific and the beet sugar industry it has served so well. It is a season not to be ignored.

The beet racks

The most obvious change in SP's beet operation can be found right behind the grimy "stealth" units that seem to find the point of every beet hauler. For most railfans, the primary attraction of the beet trains is the bottom-dump composite gondolas that have been the backbone of the service since the late 1940s. Outside-braced classics, 40 feet long and riding AAR standard friction bearing trucks, the GSS class "beet racks" have carried the tradition of wooden cars and iron men well past the glory days of freight railroading. Built by SP at the Los Angeles shops between 1942 and 1949, the beet gons would have vanished a decade ago if not for the sugar companies, who purchased the fleet of some 1100 cars after SP decided they would no longer maintain the ar-

Sugar Beets on the SP

The wooden cars and high-nose Geeps are disappearing, but the beets go on

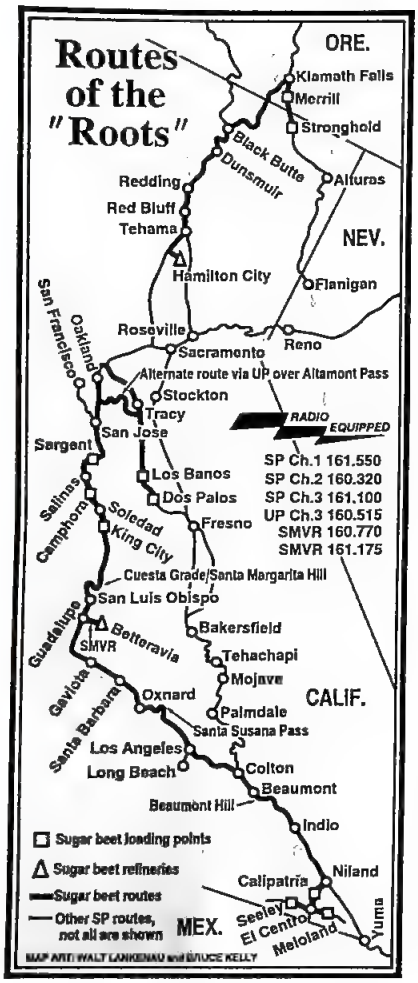
chaic rolling stock. Buying the beet cars was a holding action for Spreckels Sugar, whose rail haul operations were rapidly turning to truck in the early 1980s. For Union Sugar, a central coast refiner purchased by Holly in 1988, the beet racks were the key to survival. Dependent on rail for a good 80% of its raw beet deliveries, Union set out to maintain the ancient cars in a fashion unheard of in the days of SP ownership. Thanks to car repair foreman Jack Immel and his skilled Betteravia crew, the beet gons were able to provide another ten years of unflagging service.

New "Beet Liners"

But one can only do so much with 50-year-old wood and steel. By 1990 the beet cars were showing their age. An FRA mandate to have roller bearings under the cars by January 1, 1994, sealed their fate. Holly would simply have to find new rolling stock. After experimenting with a couple of steel hopper designs, Holly settled on a fleet of 1969-vintage Ortner HTS Rapid Discharge cars following a successful trial program in the fall of 1991. A long-term lease agreement was reached with ITGX early in 1992. April and May saw the cars refurbished by Metro East Industries in East St. Louis, Illinois. Emerging from MEI in a striking white paint scheme with blue Holly Sugar logos centered on the car sides, the ITGX 10000-series hoppers entered service with the beginning of Holly's Imperial Valley harvest. For people like Betteravia Ag Manager Randy Bauer, the new cars are "a dream come true."

Holly has good reason to be impressed. With a two-foot screen mesh top extension (much like the four-foot wooden "rack" extensions put on the SP gons in the '50s and '60s), the new hop-

PHOTOGRAPHY TED BENSON



pers offer a 4700-cubic-foot payload capacity. This means each car can hold around 96 to 98 tons of beets, a dramatic increase over the listed 62-ton capacity of the wood cars. At the beet dumps, this means each ITGX car is good for four double-semi truck loads of beets.

"It takes longer to load these cars," an operator at Holly's Calipatria loader observed, but unloading is quite the opposite.

"Poetry in motion," is Jack Immel's description of the RD system that can put 90-odd tons of beets in the Betteravia factory flume in about 30 seconds. Money in the bank is the general consensus once the labor-intensive unloading system for the wooden cars is considered. If the old beet gons can be likened to wooden day coaches with walk-over seats, the new beet hoppers are Amtrak Superliners by comparison.

Holly has 62 ITGX cars on line in 1992, with hopes for at least twice as many more in 1993. A fleet of approximately 400 cars will be needed to replace the wooden cars by 1994. As of June 1992, Holly had 412 wooden cars in service with 28 HLMX steel quad hoppers taking up the slack on a short term lease. Initial service assignments saw the ITGX cars working the Calipatria receiving station exclusively, with a daily spot of twelve to 15 RD hoppers supplemented by ten wooden cars. The result has been a four-day turn-around for the ITGX hoppers and a very pleased front office at the Betteravia refinery.

While no one could predict exact numbers or how soon more ITGX cars would come on line, no doubt remained as far as the future of the wooden beet racks is concerned.

"Don't look for roller bearings under those cars," Randy Bauer offers dispassionately. "It's not going to happen."

Fortunately, railroad museum operators are already approaching Holly regarding preservation of a few old wooden warriors.

The '92 "campaign"

As the rolling stock changes, so does the Holly harvest as California enters a sixth straight year of drought. Normally, the beet processing season at Betteravia begins in April with rail-hauled beets arriving from Los Banos and Dos Palos in California's northern San Joaquin Valley. Severe water limitations in 1992 saw the Los Banos crop dramatically reduced. The relatively few acres Holly did harvest were trucked to the company's Tracy refinery. Hopefully, a wet winter will return Holly's West Side harvest to more normal levels in 1993. In good years, the Los Banos campaign runs close to 30 days, highlighted by daytime rail operations on Espee's West Side and Coast lines.

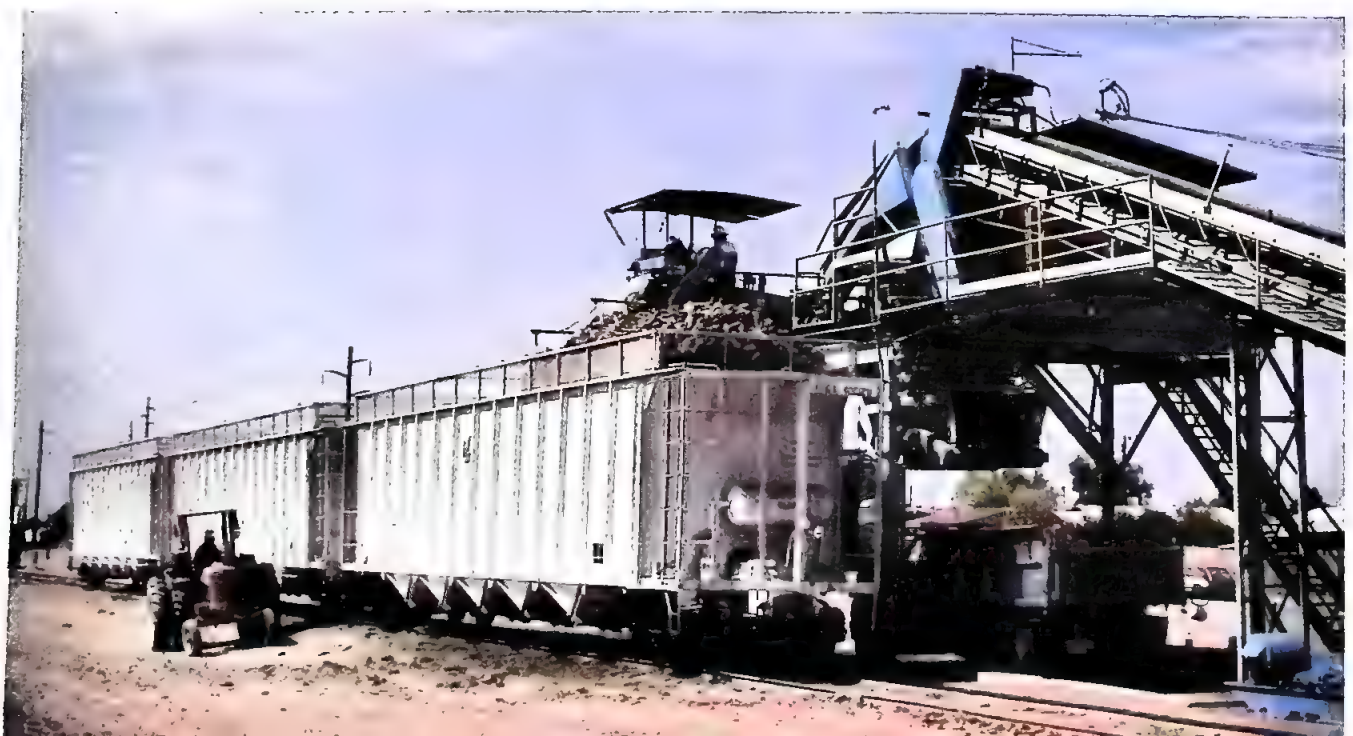
In sharp contrast to the dearth of activity on the West Side, Holly's Imperial Valley harvest has been one for the record books. Beet acreage in the IV maxed out at 13,500 acres, with high

THE "ROOT" OF THE MATTER at Calipatria is the harvest of sugarbeets that is brought in from the fields by double trailer side-dump semi trucks. Four double trailers will fill one of the new ITGX cars, such as the set here on May 19, 1992. A foggy October 8, 1991, afternoon found Santa Maria Valley 70-tonner Number 70 switching beet racks (**below**) at Holly Sugar's Betteravia refinery for a return to the SP interchange at Guadalupe. Bridge 90.16 over Pescadero Creek (**opposite**) is in Pajaro Gap east of Watsonville Junction, and the Sargent-King City Beet Switcher is heading west with empties for the beet dump at Sargent on September 12, 1991.

KODACHROMES TED BENSON

yields and very respectable sugar percentages from the crop. SP's role in the El Centro campaign was much the same as it had been in previous years. Beet cars from Holly's Betteravia refinery travel five miles of Santa Maria Valley Railroad to the Espee interchange at Guadalupe, where an evening crew takes the solid train of empties down the Coast to Los Angeles and on to West Colton. The following evening, a West Colton crew forwards the empties to El Centro, pausing to spot cars at the Calipatria dump on the way into the Imperial Valley. Remaining empties go on to El Centro, where local crews spot and pull the beet loaders at Meloland, east of El Centro, and Seeley, on the valley's western border.

Loaded beet cars are usually back in El Centro by early evening, where the outbound crew for the ECGUU (El Centro-Guadalupe Unit train) are on duty between 8:00 and 10:00 p.m. Heading north for the Yuma Main at Niland, the ECGUU picks up the "Calipat" loads and heads on over Beaumont Hill, almost always under the cloak of darkness. By mid-morning the loads are back to L.A. and heading up the Coast



sometime in the afternoon. Some years will see a dedicated beet crew working the Coast trains. Other years, like 1992, a pool crew handles the beets, making for erratic schedules north of Los Angeles. June 1992 saw beets making the 400-mile run from El Centro to Guadalupe in less than 24 hours. Holly officials were "quite pleased," to say the least.

Fall prospects for beet growers (and railfans) are mixed. Following the Imperial Valley harvest (May 1 through the middle of July this year), Betteravia's rail car fleet will rest until Labor Day, when the Salinas Valley campaign kicks off. Focal point for this harvest is Salinas, where past years have seen a Sargent-King City Beet Switcher bulletined on duty in early afternoon. From Salinas, the local heads north through Watsonville Junction and the Pajaro Gap to Sargent, a receiving station hard by Highway 101 south of Gilroy. Exchanging 20+ empties for an equal number of loads, the beet switcher returns south to Salinas, usually for a meet with Amtrak's *Coast Starlight* No.13, before heading on to work the beet dump at Camphora, just north of Soledad. Combined loads from Sargent and Camphora are left at Soledad while the crew runs light engine to pull loads at King City and then hightail it back to Salinas ahead of the late evening call for the Santa Margarita Beet Hauler. The term "switcher" is somewhat misleading. Normally, the afternoon local crew uses the same four six-axle units assigned to the night crew at Salinas.

Coming on duty around 9:00 o'clock, the Santa Margarita job heads south to pick up its train at Soledad, filling out the consist with another pick-up at King City. South of King City, the consist fills out around 70 cars between locomotive and caboose.

Caboose? Indeed. In 1991, the Salinas Valley trains were the only beet jobs to merit the addition of a caboose, primarily out of deference to the tortuous grade over Santa Margarita Hill and the hotbox potential of the wooden beet cars. What effect the new ITGX cars will have on the use of cabooses in 1992 remains to be seen.

South of Santa Margarita, a single beet crew handles the Salinas harvest. Called around 11:00 p.m. at San Luis Obispo, empties normally depart the last remaining yard track at SLO for the climb over Cuesta Grade to Santa Margarita and a wee-hour exchange of trains with the hauler crew out of Salinas. Helpers have been standard procedure for eastbound trains of loads the past few years. Operating practices have varied, depending on how much favor SP places on Coast Line freight service at any given time. In lean years, the beets go over Margarita Hill in two cuts, making a long night even longer. South of San Luis Obispo, it's a quick turn to Guadalupe, where the crew sets out loads on the Santa Maria Valley interchange, gathers their empties and returns to SLO to tie up shortly after dawn.

In good years, the Salinas Valley harvest runs well into the October rains. This year, with October rain fast becoming a memory, the Salinas campaign is set to run just 18 days. In all likelihood, the King City beet dump will not operate in 1992. In addition, the fall harvest from Lathrop, a small receiving station in the northern San Joaquin Valley, is slated for processing at Holly's Tracy

SANTA MARIA VALLEY GE 70-tonners 10 and 20 were bringing a cut of empty beet racks into Betteravia to be swapped for the waiting loads on October 8, 1991, during the Salinas Valley campaign. The venerable wooden gons are being replaced by the new ITGX "beet liners" like the trio (**opposite bottom**) being loaded at Calipatria on May 19, 1992. Eastbound beet loads bound for the beet receiving station at Camphora were rolling past the lettuce crop sprinklers (**opposite top**) at Spence on September 13, 1991.

THE KLAMATH BASIN HARVEST found three SD9s shoving loaded beet racks away from the loader at Merrill. Oregon, on the Modoc Line on November 19, 1991. The next evening found the loads out of Klamath Falls (**below**) waiting out a meet at Black Butte with the hot eastbound LABRT. The destination for the Klamath harvest is Holly's refinery at Hamilton City, Cal., where former-SP Alco S6 1273 (**opposite top**) was working on November 21. Note the "H-O-L-L-Y" in the switcher's train indicator boards.

factory. Past years have seen Lathrop beets forwarded to Salinas on a pair of locals out of Warm Springs, a suburban yard in the East Bay area north of San Jose. Lathrop will not open in 1992, and the long-term prospects for the rail dump there are dim. Drought and decreased acreage due to urban expansion have basically ended Lathrop's eight years of service for Union and Holly Sugar.

Northern California beets

Up north, the beet picture is decidedly brighter as Holly's Hamilton City refinery gears up for its third campaign in the Klamath Basin straddling the California-Oregon state line. Beet cultivation in this potato-rich growing area began on a test basis in 1989 with Holly shipping its first rail-haul harvest south to "Ham City" in the fall of 1990. With beet tonnage and sugar percentages nothing short of phenomenal, growers in the Klamath Basin embraced the new cash crop in 1991, harvesting 5000 acres last year. This year the Klamath acreage stands at 6000, with beets being stockpiled at receiving stations in Merrill, Oregon, and Stronghold, California. Holly hopes to begin the Klamath harvest around October 5, with rail shipments commencing October 19.

Southern Pacific's involvement in the Klamath beet harvest is particularly intriguing. Operations are centered in Klamath Falls, Oregon, where a daily local works down the Modoc line to Merrill and Stronghold. Billed as a Staley Turn, the Modoc beet job is normally on duty at "K-Falls" around 9:00 a.m. and back to town in early afternoon. In the first two campaigns, SD9s ruled the Modoc beet jobs, providing a delightful dose of 1950s vintage railroading with the mix of 567 prime movers and wooden beet racks. Hopefully, 1992 will see the Cadillacs still in full force on the Modoc trains, albeit with new ITGX hoppers front and center in the consist.

South of Klamath Falls, 1991 saw the Modoc beets running as a KFRBU (Klamath Falls-Red Bluff Unit train), on duty in mid-afternoon for the largely after-dark journey past Mount Shasta and down the Sacramento River Canyon to Red Bluff, where loads and empties are exchanged at Rawson siding just south of town. At Red Bluff, the 7:00 a.m. Red Bluff local crew takes over for the trip to Wyo, on SP's West Valley line, and the last ten miles over the Hamilton City Branch to the Holly refinery. Six-axle power dominated the KFRBU trains in 1991, while a mix of

GP9s and GP40-2s handled local runs out of Red Bluff.

An interesting twist on the operation in 1991 saw Geeps on both ends of the Red Bluff job, pushing and pulling the beets to Ham City in an effort to speed up switching at both ends of the line. A similar operation is expected this year.

At presstime, the Klamath harvest was expected run around 30 days.

GE and Alco switchers

Switching on the refinery ends of the campaigns at Betteravia and Hamilton City is a study in small power from minority builders. Santa Maria Valley remains the domain of GE 70-tonners, but there is a possibility this situation could change, perhaps as early as the Salinas Valley harvest. Parts availability and increased maintenance expense has caused SMV officials to start looking elsewhere for more user-friendly motive power. While the little GEs aren't slated for mass retirement in the near future, there is a good chance that the September harvest may find a GP9 on the line.

Switching at Hamilton City is handled in style by a former SP Alco S6, the old 1273, now sporting a sharp, white, black, blue and red trimmed Holly paint scheme, complete with "H-O-L-L-Y" in the SP train indicator boards. The Alco does the heavy work boosting loaded beet gons up the unloading track, while a four-wheeled Whitcomb "dinky" pulls empties off the dump line. Switching activity at "Ham City" tends to peak in afternoon and evening hours, while SMV does the majority of its work at Betteravia between 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m.

Railfanning the beets

While generally receptive to railfans, the Holly refineries are *not* in the business of providing guided tours, and neither facility is keen on visitors who simply walk on the property. Access is strictly limited, and permission to enter must first be requested in the front office at both locations. Given the variables of the processing cycle, access for photography is not always possible. Try to telephone ahead of time to ascertain if a visit can be arranged. At both factories, good photographs can be made from adjoining public highways and streets. Needless to say, photography on SP property is forbidden without written permission from the company. Again, decent public access is available off the property, and more often than not, that's where the best shots are in the first place.

Change: It's everywhere you look as Southern Pacific and Holly Sugar work through the 1992 beet campaigns. If you've got a sweet spot for beet racks, "beet liners" and an intriguing blend of motive power and operation, there is much to recommend in a visit to California's sugarfields this fall.

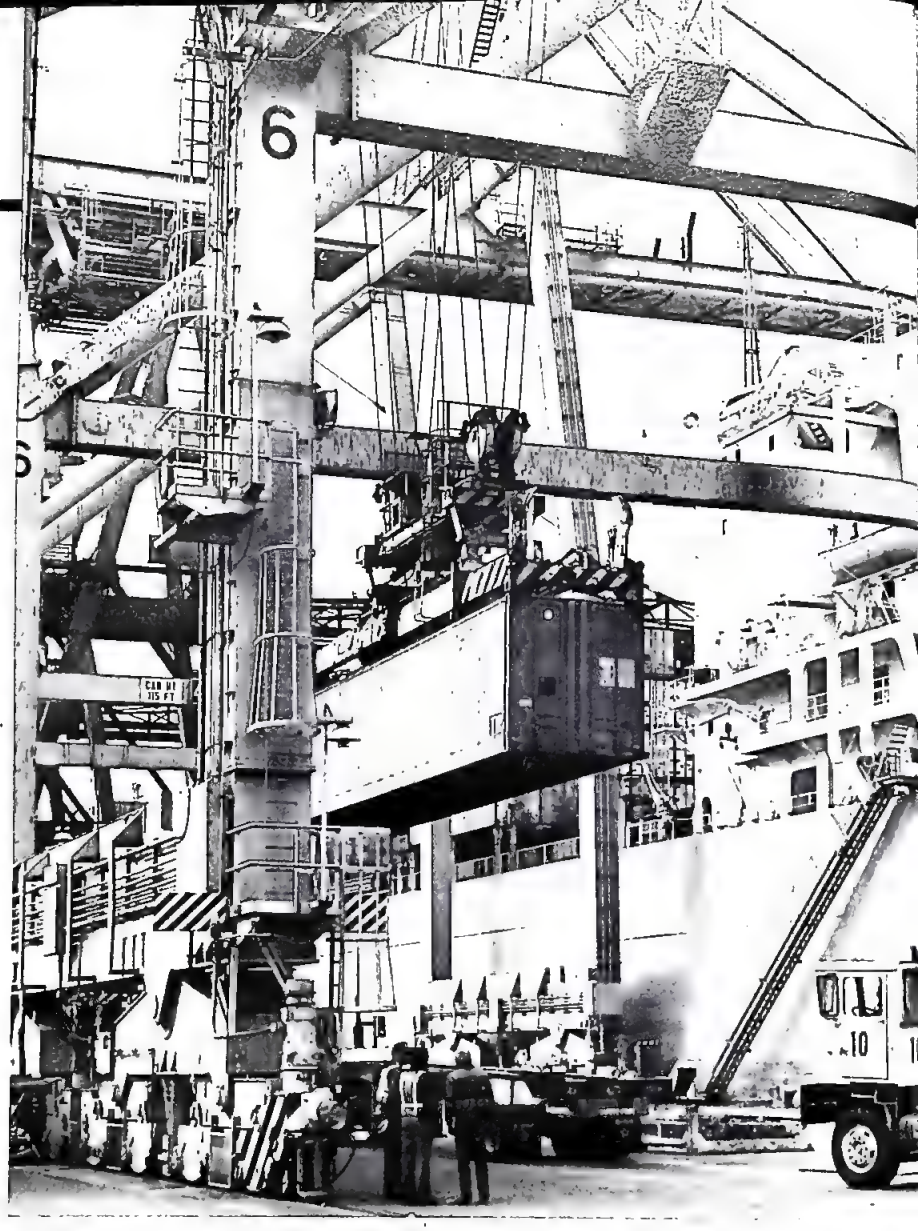
ITS

by David C. Crammer

Containers revolutionized international shipping in the 1970s, and double-stack trains revolutionized the container business in the 1980s. "Land bridging" across the North American continent has become so cost-effective that many of tomorrow's ocean-going container ships will be too large to fit through the Panama Canal. Much of the commerce between the Pacific Rim and all regions of the United States now flows through the West Coast container ports.

One of the more interesting and understandable of these ports is the International Transportation Service (ITS) facility at Long Beach, California, in greater Los Angeles, which is one of three West Coast terminals for "K" Line (one of the three big Japanese shippers, the others being NYK and Mitsui OSK). The ITS terminal was built in 1971 at the very beginning of the containerization boom with tracks on the docks and areas for sorting and trans-loading the boxes.

Prior to containerization, the traditional method of handling cargo had been to unload the hold of a ship and then store the load in a warehouse for sorting to various destinations and rail or highway carriers. If the warehouse had rail access, it was loaded directly from there. If not, the cargo was loaded onto a truck, driven to a railhead and then reload into a boxcar or onto a flatcar. With the development of cargo containers the opportunity arose to eliminate the warehouse and the truck



CONTAINERS ARE UNLOADED using the huge rail-riding cranes that reach over the ships, such as this one working on the "K" Line ship *Manhattan Bridge* on January 28, 1991 (**above** and **right**). The boxes are lowered onto a truck chassis and taken to a storage or reload point by "Hustler" tractors. The Union Pacific's LBKL7Z (**below**) was passing the Paramount depot on the San Pedro Branch, bound for Cajon and Chicago.

PHOTOGRAPHY DAVID C CRAMMER

"K" Line and ITS at Long Beach

The International Transportation Service container port near Los Angeles

and simply unload directly from ship to rail.

In the mid-1980s "K" Line decided to take advantage of ITS's dockside rails by contracting with major railroads to transport its unit trains to distribution points across the U.S. By unloading the ship at the ITS and routing containers across the country via rail "K" Line could cut ship-to-rail transit time by twelve to 24 hours and total transit time from eleven days ship transit to five days rail transit. While the expense would be higher in terms of charges to the companies utilizing this service, it would allow factories to maintain a lower inventory and guarantee them a more reliable delivery.

Land bridge and double-stacks

The land bridge distribution concept involved more than just Long Beach. To carry out its plan "K" Line (whose full name is Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha Lines) created several subsidiary companies. In addition to ITS there was Transbay Container Terminal, Inc., in Oakland, Cal., and Husky Terminal & Stevedoring, Inc., in Tacoma, Washington. To connect to the east, they created the Rail Bridge Corporation and the Rail Bridge Terminals Corporation in Elizabeth, New Jersey. "E-Rail" in Elizabeth opened in November 1988 and is the newest facility on the system.

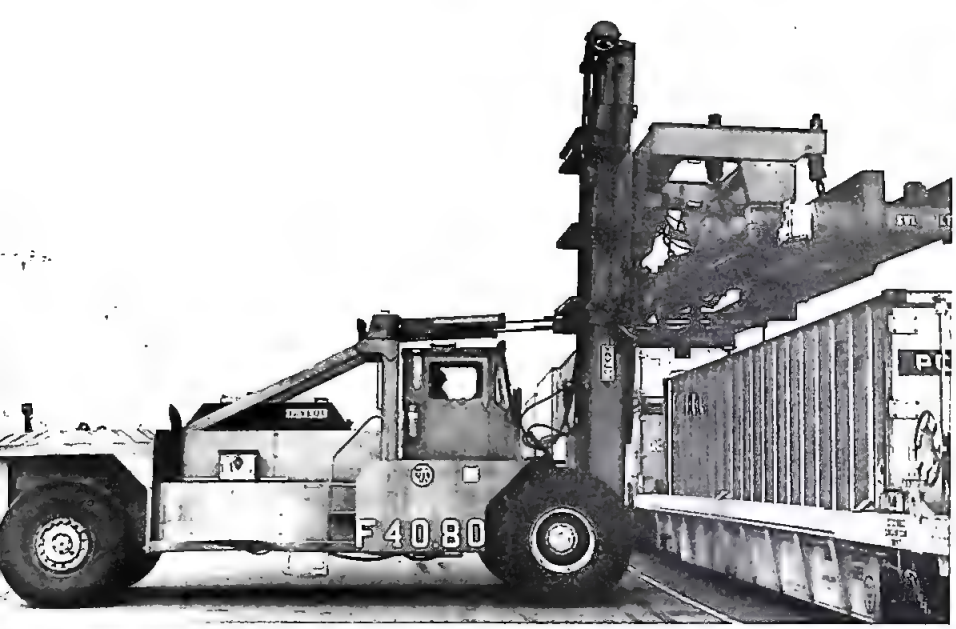
Actually, "K" Line's first experiment of this nature was the Tacoma Husky Yard which provided "near dock" rail access. In actual fact, the rails at the Husky terminal are closer to the ship-side than at ITS; however, the containers are first unloaded and taken to a "point of rest," after which the Port takes the container to the train. The Oakland facility is considered not "near" or "on" dock, but "close."

ITS is designated as a Common User Terminal, which provides access to all steamship lines as well as "K" Line's weekly service (also using the yard is a French, Dutch and German consortium, a Mexican and a Filipino line). All three major railroads in L.A. provide service to the dock. Through its subsidiary Rail Bridge Corporation, "K" Line uses the Union Pacific and Santa Fe for its transcontinental traffic. The UP provides access to Chicago over the Chicago & North Western and the East Coast via a connection with Conrail. The Santa Fe "K" Line train operates to Houston, with cars then forwarded to destinations like Dallas, New Orleans and Atlanta, with part of its consist connecting to Mexico via El Paso, making the turn south at Belen, New Mexico.

The only other container train regularly using ITS is a Southern Pacific operation for TransPacific Mexican Line (Mexicana Linea) with a run between ITS and San Francisco. This is a train with a ten-day cycle, about 60 loads up and 60 loads down a week with trailers or containers on flatcars rather than double-stacks. The Mexican line finds L.A. a more economical port than the Bay Area because L.A.'s large population translates into a larger volume and because L.A. has excellent truck and rail connections.

The Long Beach facility

Located at Pier J in Long Beach, ITS has expanded over the years from approximately 50 acres to a current 103.6. It is on a fork-like projection into the Outer Harbor that surrounds the Southeast Basin. Just east of the ITS site are two of Long Beach's most famous landmarks, the ocean liner *Queen Mary* and Howard Hughes' "Spruce Goose" airplane. Northwest of ITS is the Metropolitan Stevedore facility that is

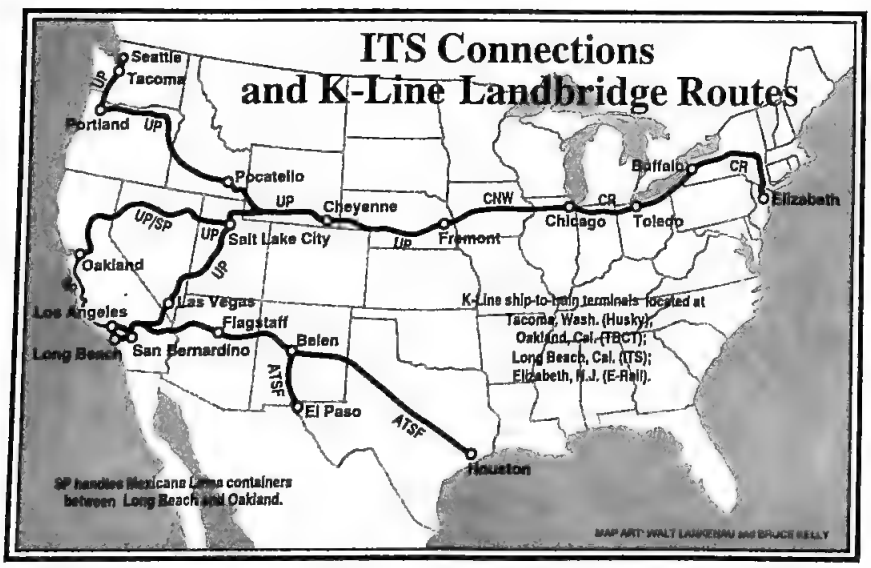


COMPUTERS MONITOR nearly every operation at ITS; the clerk trucks contain MODAT terminals (**above right**) linked to two IBM mainframes to keep track of live inventory in real time. The computers can be accessed by the customers for continuing updates. The boxes are loaded onto the double-stack cars using rubber-tired "side lifters." The overall view (**opposite bottom**) of Long Beach Harbor shows the ITS facility just to the left of the *Queen Mary* and white dome housing Howard Hughes' "Spruce Goose" flying boat.

famous for its two ex-SP Alco RDS12s and a Baldwin S12 switcher.

The length of the berth where ships tie up to be unloaded at ITS is 2300 feet, with a water depth of 42 feet. Three Paceco heavy lift transfer cranes and two IHI cranes are used to load and unload the ships, while in the yard are a total of 21 yard transfer cranes, three top handlers and six side handlers. Truck entrance consists of 20 gates that are primarily designated as nine in and eleven out, but this can be changed as the need arises. The four rail tracks in the ITS facility can accommodate over 43 five-unit platform cars.

The idea of an "on dock" transfer may lead one to think that the crane unloads from the ship directly to the double-stack car sitting below it. This is not quite correct. The crane places the container onto a truck chassis that is pulled by one of ITS's Hustler tractors over to the tracks where it is hoisted up by either an overhead lifter or a side lifter and placed on the railroad car. If the container is not yet ready to be placed on a rail car, the Hustler takes it to an appropriate place on the dock where it is unloaded by a Trans-Tainer and decked. Overhead, side-lifter and Trans-Tainer cranes are all mobile, riding on huge tires, while the dockside cranes travel on their own rail system. The "dockside transfer" designation comes from the fact that the whole process is handled on and by the same facility. In contrast, the Southern Pacific's big new ICTF (Intermodal Container Transfer Facility), about four miles inland at Dolores Yard, brings all of its containers onto the site by highway truck from the various ship piers in the area. Only one other facility at Long Beach has the rail capability for "on dock" transfer, but it is not presently doing any rail service.



Container cargo vessels are classified for capacity by "TEU"s, which translates to "Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units." A 40-foot container counts as two TEUs. The "K" Line container ship *Manhattan Bridge* has a capacity of 3532 TEUs. At ITS on the last weekend in January 1992 it unloaded 1614 containers and loaded 1898, with 20 containers being rehandled (which means that they had to be unloaded because they were in the way and then reloaded; sometimes a container arriving late at a port cannot be properly placed until it reaches the next port, at which time it is repositioned or rehandled). Those 1898 inbound containers would have filled up 949 rail "platforms" or 190 five-platform double-stack cars. The longest double-stack train that the UP will handle (due to passing siding lengths) is 28 five-platform cars, which will be a little over 7400 feet in length plus motive power. That 28-car, nearly mile-and-a-

half long train would hold 280 containers.

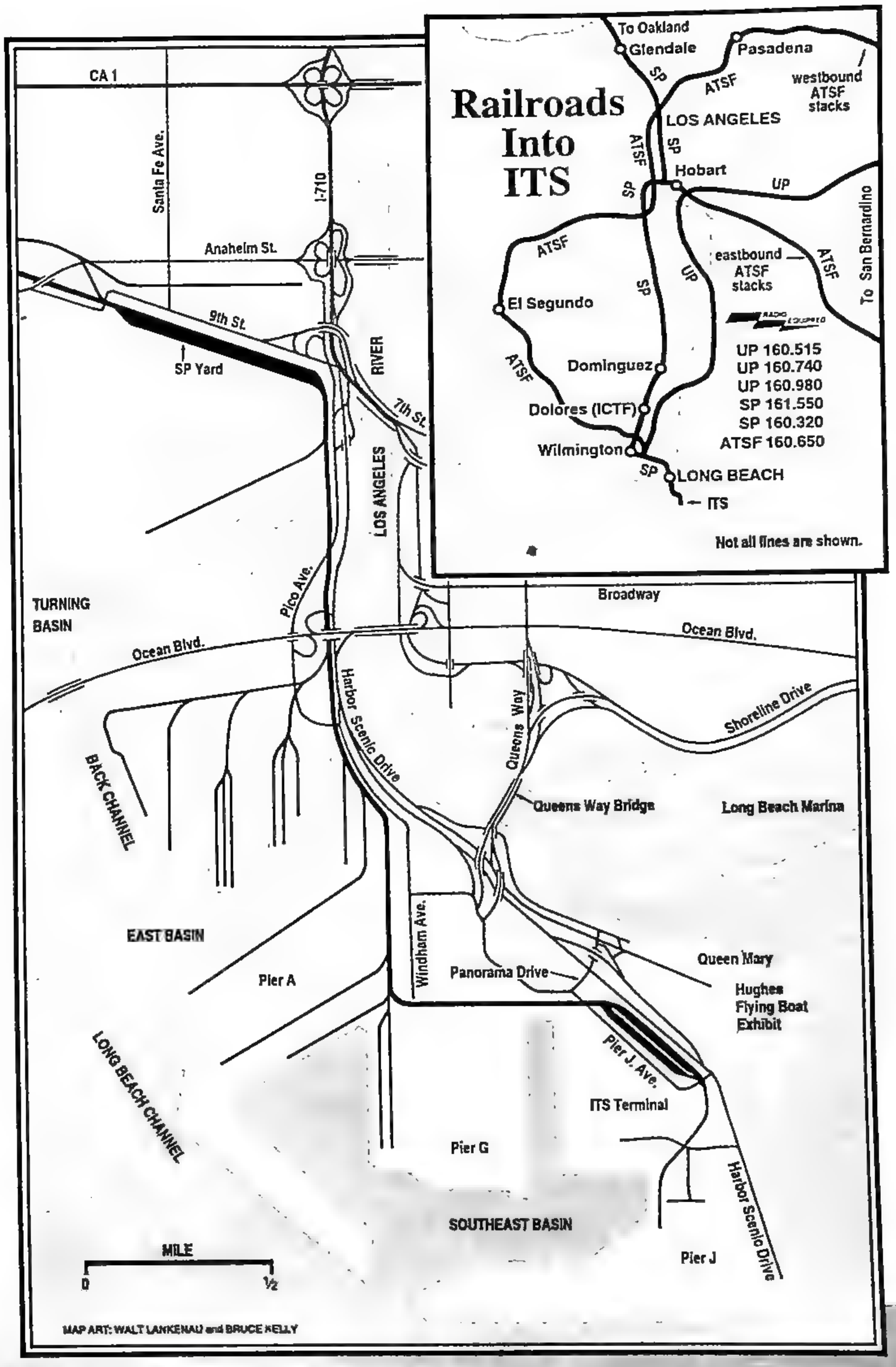
The ITS facility also provides an on-dock freight system which allows containers to be loaded at the terminal, combining loads that would otherwise have been less than full. Overweight containers (different states have limits as to the allowable weight of a container that can be shipped over their roads) can be loaded or unloaded to make them "street legal." These services make it convenient for the customer to ship through ITS.

Although the term "break bulk" applies to conventional non-containerized cargo, at ITS today it generally applies to such odd-sized items as airplanes, helicopters, trucks and large tractors, as well as mobile homes destined for Mexico. Recently they handled an entire water pumping station for China.

ITS also provides its own maintenance service to repair faulty equipment including chassis, containers, "reefers" and crane equipment (the cranes are owned by ITS and not leased from the port). Crane cables have a life expectancy that must be charted to minimize down time. Reefers (refrigerated containers) can be washed out and steam cleaned at the terminal and be monitored with 384 reefer receptacles available until they are loaded onto ships or trains.

Computer tracking

ITS provides its customers with what is called "live inventory." While the ship is still at sea, its cargo is already assigned to a block space in the yard via computer. When the ship arrives, clerks transmit the location of each container utilizing a MODAT (Mobile Data Terminal) connected to a mainframe consisting of two IBM computers. This



KODACHROMES DAVID C. CRAMMER

A "K" LINE STACK TRAIN was eastbound approaching the summit of Sherman Hill in Wyoming on July 21, 1991, with an SD60M, SD60 and Dash 8-40C. An SD60 (**below**) was working the ITS job on February 3, 1991. At ITS, the containers are unloaded from the ships by crane (**opposite top**) and moved by tractor and chassis for storage or reloading onto a rail car, as shown on January 28, 1991, with the "K" Line container ship *Manhattan Bridge*. In August 1990 (**opposite center**) the Santa Fe's "K" Line stack train from Houston was descending the north track on Cajon Pass, bound for ITS.

eliminates the old hand-written method, which took so long to complete that the cargo often had been shifted to some other location before the first location had been recorded. Now any change in location is immediately entered into the computer, and the information is then instantly available to anyone accessing the mainframe. Customers can also check the location of their containers with an on-line link to their office computer. The operation is computerized from the gates to the ships.

Clerks are supplied on an as-needed basis from a pool maintained by the Longshoreman's Union. The rest of the outside labor is also provided by the pool, while the inside workers, also Longshoreman Union members, are permanent staff.

Rail operations

A "K" Line ship from Japan arrives at Long Beach once a week, on Saturday, if it is on schedule. Both the Santa Fe and UP coordinate their trains with the ship's arrival. The Santa Fe operates

out of ITS to Houston once a week with symbol QLBHO ("Q" train, Long Beach, HOuston), which departs after being loaded at ITS, usually on Sunday. The Santa Fe guarantees "K" Line transit time but not departure or arrival days, because those are dependent upon the ship's arrival time. The Santa Fe has no dedicated "K" Line westbound train but gathers the stack cars from Mexico and Houston at Hobart to be forwarded to ITS when the ship is due to arrive and the loading can be coordinated with the Union Pacific train. The railroad tries to time its inbound train around 3:00 o'clock Saturday morning to avoid tying up harbor traffic with a mile-long train. The train must be broken up and set out on the appropriate ITS tracks, and the cargo is then serviced by the terminal handlers. Once the train is spotted, the Santa Fe power heads back to Hobart.

The Union Pacific brings a "K" Line stack train out of the C&NW's Global 2 yard in Chicago on Wednesdays and runs it west on a 67-hour schedule as symbol KLLB3. On the UP the "K" Line stack trains are authorized 70 m.p.h. track speed. If the ship is not in or ITS is not ready, the train will be held at Yermo, The UP will then send the cars down from Yermo when ITS notifies them it can handle the train — with the resulting "YRLB" usually arriving at Long Beach late Saturday or early Sunday.

A couple of years ago, the UP operated two eastbound trains out of ITS, one bound for Chicago proper and one with containers for Conrail to be interchanged at Chicago. Since early 1992 these are being handled on one big train, the LBKL7, which usually departs at 11:00 p.m. on Sunday (a consist of 16 or less double-stack cars will operate under the symbol LBKL7Z, while more than 16 to the limit of 28 will be an LBKL7). The train covers the 2286.5-mile trek via UP and C&NW to the Global 2 facility in Chicago in 62 hours. The Elizabeth, N.J., cars are then forwarded to Conrail.

Unfortunately for photographers, much of the operation into and out of Long Beach itself is done after dark, but the colorful red and white "K" Line trains are often seen on Cajon Pass on both railroads in daylight.

With the combination of quick unloading and transfer to double-stack equipment, "K" Line has managed to come up with a system that can move from West Coast dockside to customer pickup in New Jersey in five days. This cuts six days off trans-Pacific cargo routed to New York Harbor via the Panama Canal. While this speed of service was possible with the early "COFC" (Container on Flat Car) piggyback service, it was the articulated double-stack cars that made the land bridge practical by drastically reducing slack action and the previously unacceptable damage claims (engineers say that a stack train handles "like a passenger train.")

As more and more shippers take advantage of the system, land bridge prices will decrease to become more in line with ocean transport rates, especially when the more efficient "post-Panamax" ships (bigger than the maximum size which can traverse the Panama Canal) are placed in service. At the present time it is more expensive to use the land bridge, but for time-sensitive cargo, it is the better economic choice.

Meanwhile, stack trains, "K" Line and ITS are here to stay.

CSX-ing the

by Doug Koontz

There are changes under way, but you can still find RF&P power leading the trains

Larry Hudson placed his left hand on the throttle at three minutes until ten on a cool, overcast October morning in 1991. In that hand he had 6000 horsepower at his control. As he pulled the stubby handle back, the two veteran GP40-2s took notice and gently tugged at the 29 piggybacks that followed. Hudson (RF&P's manager of safety & rule compliance and a former road foreman) had a 100-mile journey ahead as he departed Richmond, Virginia, for the

PHOTOGRAPHY / KODACHROMES· DOUG KOONTZ

RF&P

nation's capitol — a journey that would take him over the burial grounds of over 150 years of history.

On this day Hudson was acting as engineer on a Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac Railroad freight running over the oldest railroad in this nation operating under its original charter. However, his company would not live to see the 21st Century, as within days (on October 10, 1991) CSX Corporation completed a deal to bring the line that "Links North and South" into its fold.

The story of this transaction has been well reported in the public and railfan press as the Virginia Retirement System and Governor Douglas Wilder stepped in to block earlier offers by CSX as too low. The bone of contention was over 350 acres of land owned by the railroad sitting in the middle of Alexandria's Crystal City, a high rent office development suburb of Washington, which is some of the most valuable real estate in the country.

Thomas Schmidt, vice president-engineering of CSX and the current head of RF&P operations, equated the line to a 100-mile island surrounded on all sides by a giant corporate ocean. CSX was faced with bringing its valuable, time-sensitive freight out of Florida to Richmond where it would hand the trains off to the RF&P. CSX would have to stand idly by as the RF&P moved the trains north 100 miles only to return them to CSX at Alexandria for their journey to the Northeast.

By bringing the smaller line into the corporation, CSX could eliminate much paperwork, special tariffs and a critical lack of control over its trains. In mid-1991 another offer was made to CSX by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) that addressed everyone's concerns. This updated deal transferred the rail operations of RF&P to CSX as a wholly-owned subsidiary, renamed the RF&P Rail*way*, and left the valuable real estate under the control of the RF&P Corporation, itself under the control of the VRS. This latest offer was accepted by all the parties involved and sealed the railroad's fate.

100 Miles of History

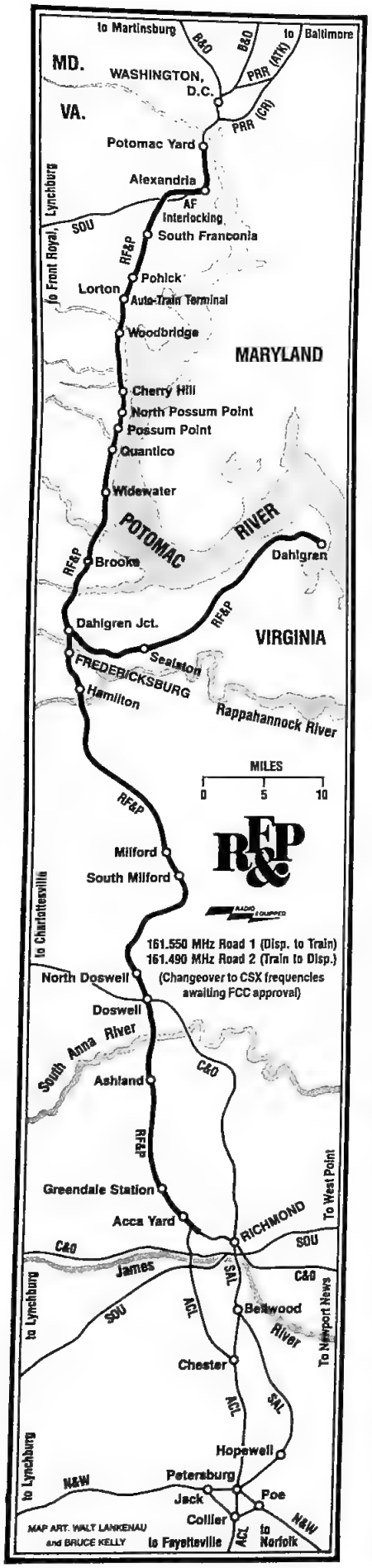
In the cab of RF&P GP40-2 141 leading northbound No.192, an Atlanta-to-Alexandria intermodal train, Hudson has the speed up to 60 m.p.h. rolling through Hanover County. At 10:15 he slows to roll along the city streets of quaint, quiet Ashland, where the tracks divide Center Street for the length of town. Brakeman E.W. Burnette, a 28-year veteran of the railroad, likes the big beautiful houses that line the rails here. He wouldn't mind owning one.

Departing Ashland, Hudson and crew next roll through Doswell, one of the RF&P's most famous locations. Here the C&O's Piedmont Division crosses at grade on its route from Richmond to Charlottesville. North of Doswell the RF&P rails stretch over a section deep in Civil War history. The RF&P was chartered 157 years ago by a special act of the Virginia General Assembly on February 25, 1834. The charter provided for a rail line to be constructed from Richmond through Fredericksburg with the right to extend north to the Potomac River or some creek thereof.

Prior to this, the earliest settlers had moved inland from the coast using the rivers as their source of transportation. A wagon trip required 38 hours to travel between Richmond and Washington, and the settlers were looking for a better way to get their goods to market. About this time, a new form of transportation called the railroad came onto the scene. Its immediate success caused local businessmen to draw up a proposal to build a railroad from Richmond northward to a connection with steamboats serving the Potomac River, according to the book *150 Years of History Along the RF&P* by William E. Griffin Jr., the RF&P's director of personnel & labor relations and unofficial historian. To encourage the building of the railroad, the state bought a sizable chunk of stock: 2752 shares. The state also added a protection clause that no competing railroad could be constructed for a period of 30 years.

Once construction was under way, the RF&P reached the South Anna River on February 13, 1836, and was opened for service with stagecoaches connecting with the steamboats that plied the Potomac River and Chesapeake Bay. Additional track construction was completed over the next several years, and as each section was opened for service the duplicate stagecoach route was eliminated. The RF&P finally reached Aquia Creek, northeast of Stafford, on November 1, 1842, and a direct link with the steamboat lines was made, eliminating the stagecoach segments forever. To ensure better travel conditions for its passengers, the railroad even acquired one-half stock in the Potomac Steamboat Company. At a time when the RF&P seemed most ready for prosperity, a decade of adversity struck.

LARRY HUDSON had RF&P GP40-2 141 rolling northward at 53 m.p.h. on No.3 track near Brooke, Va., with 29 pig flats on train R192 in October 1991. Sister 142 had R176 northbound at Possum Point along Quantico Bay (**opposite top**) on June 2, 1991. A sign of the times was the CSX power (**opposite bottom**) at Acca Yard on October 19, 1991.



The War Between the States

On April 17, 1861, Virginia seceded from the Union. During the ensuing years the RF&P would play an important role in the strategies of both armies during the Civil War. The railroad was occupied, fought over, destroyed and rebuilt many times as it was used as a supply line for both sides.

Union forces took control of the steamboat operations and cut the RF&P off from the north at the onset of the war. The Confederates utilized the entire south end's rail operations. However, the Confederates retreated to Fredericksburg as the Union approached the Aquia Creek steamship wharf via boat in the spring of 1862. During their retreat the Confederate Army destroyed the line and burned bridges to prevent the Union from using the RF&P to their advantage. The pursuing Union forces marched south, and both armies drew battle lines on opposite banks of the Rappahannock River at Fredericksburg. Without a supply line, the Union Army under Major General Irvin McDowell could not push further south. The North had to rebuild the railroad quickly.

By working day and night the northern forces under the leadership of Colonel Herman Haupt rebuilt in a matter of days a stretch of track and several large bridges that had originally taken the RF&P almost a year to construct. President Abraham Lincoln was so impressed by his forces' accomplishments that he personally visited the area to inspect their work on May 23, 1862.

The Union forces that had been pushing south on the RF&P were quickly recalled to defend the District of Columbia when a young Confederate General named Thomas J. "Stonewall" Jackson attacked from an inland route. Like their counterparts, the Union not wanting the South to make use of their work, destroyed the RF&P a second time.

By November 18 the Confederates had failed to capture Washington, and the tide shifted once more. The Union's decision to burn the RF&P came back to haunt them. Needing the line once again for supplies, the Union forces set out to rebuild the railroad. Once complete, the Union tried a new tactic to speed the supplies to their troops. Complete trains were placed on steamships and floated down the river to Aquia where they were forwarded to the troops without any transloading. Intermodal in 1862!

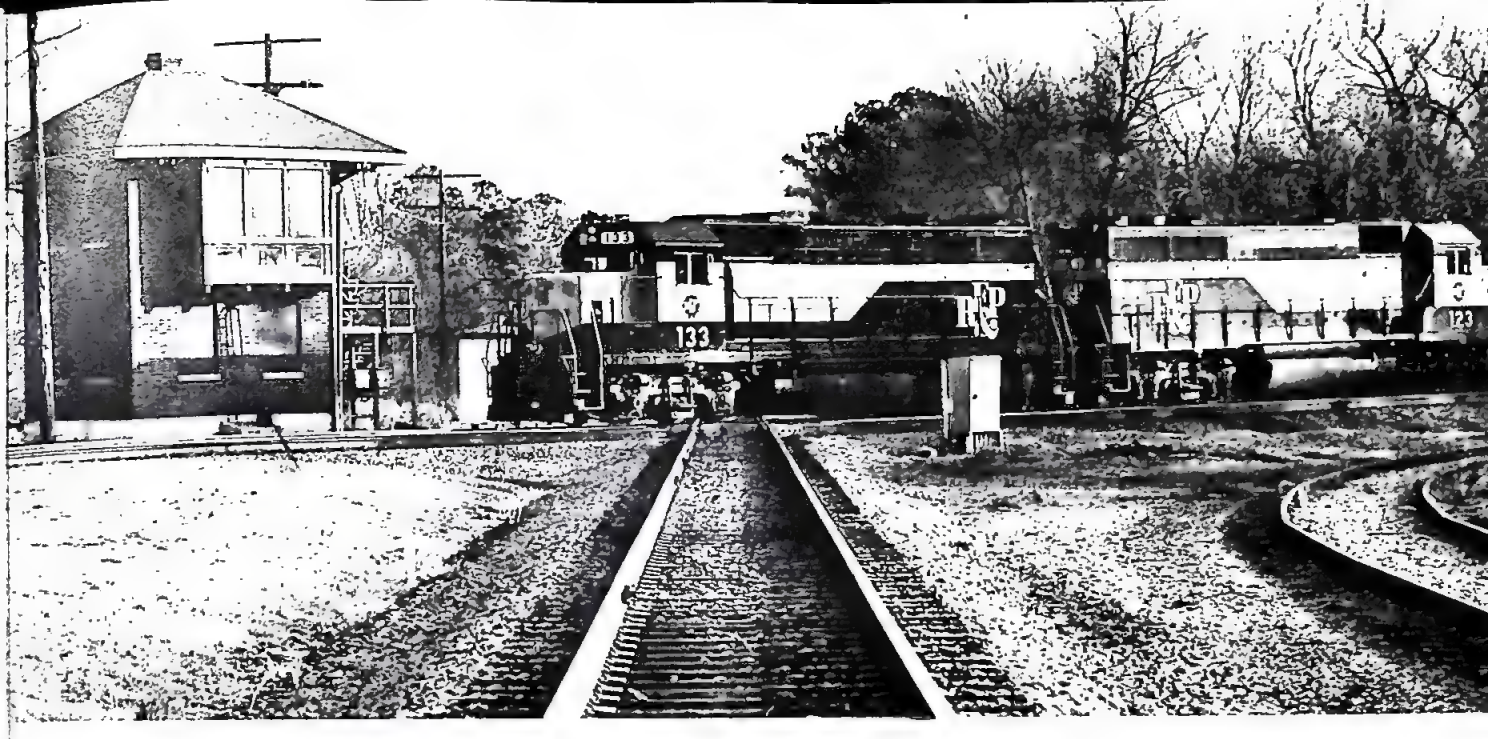
Supplied by both ends of the RF&P, the armies of the Union under General Ambrose E. Burnside and the Confederates under General Robert E. Lee faced each other at Fredericksburg in December of 1862. The ensuing battles inflicted heavy loss of life on both sides. When the war turned north once again, the Union retreated, leaving the RF&P intact only to have the following Confederates destroy it for the third time. The line would see its final rebuild as the war pushed south for the last time as Ulysses S. Grant campaigned against Richmond. This forced the Confederate leaders to flee and the South to fall in April of 1865.

After the war the railroad was rebuilt and resumed operations. However, icy conditions closed the Potomac River during the winters of 1867 and '68 forcing a decision to build north to Alexandria, and the steamboats were forever relegated to the history books. The RF&P's charter did not allow for more than a ten-mile branch to be constructed once it reached the Potomac. The Pennsylvania Railroad, through its subsidiary Washington Southern, built south and connected with the RF&P near Quantico. The Washington Southern was one of the railroads that created the Richmond-Washington Company in 1901 to build a huge new interchange freight yard in Alexandria, Virginia. Potomac Yard was opened for service in 1906, and the Richmond-Washington Company ensured that all the participating railroads (PRR, SAL, ACL, B&O, C&O and Southern) would get fair treatment for all freight moving through the facility. The RF&P merged with the Washington Southern in February 1920 and became the operator of Potomac Yard.

The modern RF&P pays little attention to its history during day-to-day operations. Only Meads Monument near Fredericksburg and the death place of Stonewall Jackson at Guiney's Station (now known as Guinea) mark the railroad's rich history. Meads Monument, a loose stone pyramid located near Hamilton's Crossing, most likely was built to mark the point of deepest penetration by General George Meade in the battle of Fredericksburg. Built near the spot where the Union general was turned back, the monument is today under the care of the National Park System. "It is unique in that it is a monument to a Northern general built in the South," stated Bill Griffin. Jackson's Shrine, likewise under park protection, marks the location where Confederate General Jackson was brought to recuperate from a gunshot wound inflicted by his own troops as he returned from an inspection trip. Jackson's left arm was amputated at a field hospital before he was moved to the Fairfield Plantation at Guiney's station. Pneumonia set in, and he died on May 10. His body was moved to Richmond on a special RF&P train.

Back aboard 192

As train 192 rolls into Fredericksburg at close to 60 m.p.h., there are no signs of the once-bloody battles that took place on the high bluffs over looking the



THE TROPICANA JUICE TRAIN R250, led by an RF&P GP35, was hammering the C&O diamond alongside the unused tower at Doswell, Va., on an October 1991 evening.

Rappahannock River. At Quantico, Hudson's train slows to meet the Florida-bound Amtrak *Palmetto* at 12:05 p.m. As the two trains roll past, a group of military aircraft is seen taking off at the large Marine base that surrounds the railroad here. In addition to the latest military helicopters using the nearby runway, a selection of historic planes is on display near the tracks as part of a Marine Corps museum. Quantico is the Marine base that houses HMX 1, or Marine 1, the President's helicopter squadron.

Just north of the Amtrak station stands the only piece of single track on the otherwise double main line. Constructed in 1987 over Quantico Creek, this concrete ballasted-deck bridge was built to replace a settling double track structure.

North of Quantico, the tracks swing out along the banks of the wide Potomac. Sailboats, bird blinds and marinas flash past the locomotive's windows in views that are more like those seen off the decks of pleasure boats than from the cab of a freight train.

Train 192 rolls into Alexandria at 1:05 p.m., three hours and eight minutes after departing Richmond. Here the rural flavor of the RF&P gives way to the big city look. The surroundings change from forest to the high-rises of Crystal City as the train slows to enter the maze of switches leading to Potomac Yard. As the piggyback train receives a white signal (CSX parlance is "lunar"), a Metro subway train overtakes it on the parallel electric line. Surrounding the locomotive as Hudson pulls up to a smooth stop on the piggyback ramp at 1:21 p.m. is a rail yard that will soon be all but closed. Its future under the current plans of the RF&P Corporation and the Virginia Retirement System is for redevelopment as real estate.

The RF&P as CSX

The first and most visible change that has come to the RF&P is in how the line is identified. The main line northward from Richmond's Amtrak Grendale station is now the RF&P Subdivision of the CSX Baltimore Division. Acca Yard has been placed under the jurisdiction of the CSX Florence Division. Phones and radios are now answered in the new manner. The unions have been placed on notice that CSX would like to extend its crew districts to Baltimore, Brunswick and Philadelphia.

On the locomotive side, RF&P's GP40-2 and SW units are having their cab signal and Automatic Train Control equipment removed and placed on a like number of former Chessie GP40-2s that have dynamic brakes, which all RF&P units lack. These Chessie units are being assigned to intermodal trains 175/176 and 192/191 which run through to Baltimore and Kearny, N.J. When this conversion program is complete, all units in the RF&P 140 series will be without their cab signals and ATC and will fill in on local and yard assignments around Richmond. The locomotives already minus their controls have found a home most frequently working the Hopewell and Clopton turns south out of Acca on old Seaboard lines and leading the unit trash train running eastward on the old C&O to Mt. Castle.

Probably by the time you read this, most of the remaining RF&P administrative staff in Richmond and the train dispatchers in the Acca Transportation Center (overlooking the south end of Richmond's Acca Yard) will have been relocated to CSX headquarters in Jacksonville, Florida. The locomotive and car shop at Acca will remain with a reduced capacity. All heavy backshop work will be transferred to Waycross, Ga., with only road servicing performed at Acca.

Operations have not changed drastically since the takeover by CSX. The cab signal and ATC system can be credited with the continual use of RF&P locomotives leading all trains except those handled by the eleven cab-signaled Chessie GP40-2s (6235-6245). The days of pure RF&P power consists are mostly over. Current operating practice finds one RF&P unit added to the front of whatever power shows up at the respective end terminals.

One new situation during recent months has resulted in the operation of long-hood-forward units on most southbound trains. With the turntable at Potomac Yard out of service, there is no longer a way to turn locomotives on the north end. Because of this, CSX has turned all RF&P units so that their short hoods face northward. The remaining RF&P GP35s and non-Dash-2 GP40s are equipped with dual controls and are quite able to lead on a main line were they cannot be turned. This has

AMTRAK'S YARD CONDUCTOR throws the derail leading to the RF&P main at the *Auto-Train* facility in Lorton, Va., in April 1992 to permit the F40s to pull out and double over the auto racks onto the passenger consist to prepare for No.53's departure.

resulted in the older units keeping the hot jobs instead of the newer single control stand equipped GP40-2s.

The future of the cab signal system seems firm even though a resignaling of the line is in progress. This resignaling replaces the small dwarf signals used on the "wrong main" at interlockings with high mast signals. Standard practice during RF&P days found right-hand-running high mast signals in place over the length of the main line. When a train operated on the opposite main, indications were picked up by the cab signals. Only at interlockings where more complex signal combinations were required (than the cab signal device can display) were dwarf signals in place to supersede the cab signals. Certain areas of the north end of the line, however, did have reverse signaling.

Defect detectors and crossing signals are interlocked into the cab signal system so that a detected defect or a gate failure will cause the cab signal to display a restricting aspect. One result of the CSX takeover was the January 1, 1992, implementation of the practice of verbally calling out signal aspects over the radio. While RF&P crews always called signals to each other inside the cab, the new practice gives warning of a train's approach to anyone lineside with a radio or scanner.

The RF&P's main line numbering scheme is an interesting item. The two main tracks running the length of the railway are designated as No.2, the eastern main, and No.3, the western main. At the two major yards, Acca and Pot, additional tracks form a multiple track main line numbered ascending from the east. At appropriate locations moving away from these yards, the outermost tracks merge to form the two main lines. Rather than renumber the mains at this point, they retain their numbers for the length of the railroad.

Pot Yard

The changes taking place at Potomac Yard are almost a story in themselves. What was once one of the most modern rail yards in the country has come full circle. With CSX at both ends and Conrail trying to avoid the Amtrak corridor with heavy freight, the need to reclassify trains for southern connections has diminished. All tenants have begun to run through and pre-block trains at their own yards.

January 1, 1992, found the intermodal ramp closed. No longer do intermodal trains stop at Pot Yard for anything more than a quick crew change. The future for Pot Yard will find only a bare bones section of track used for set-outs, local switching, inspections and locomotive changes. Even now all of the switchers used in the facility have been idled, awaiting disposition by CSX. With the yard sitting adjacent to Crystal City, the desire is strong to move the rail operations and main line from the west side of the yard and away from the high-rises allowing more land to be available for development. Current plans call for a new main line to be constructed parallel to the Washington Metro on the east side of the present yard.

A consolidation of the numerous CSX yards in Richmond is also in the planning stages.

Today's traffic

Normal operations find two intermodal trains running in each direction over the RF&P. Northbounds R176 and R192 get out of Richmond any time from morning to early afternoon. Number 176 usually runs first. Southbounds R175 and R191 leave Pot Yard in early afternoon, usually running very close together.

Merchandise trains include R409 departing Pot Yard during the mornings; it is most readily identified by the presence of orange juice empties and trash in its consist. The trash moving from northeast locations on Conrail to an eastern Virginia landfill rides in silver containers on flatcars and is normally coupled behind the units. The R409's counterpart R410 gets out of Acca in early morning. Freights R412 and R413 show up with mid-day departures from their respective terminals. Freights R405 and R406 tend to move early in the morning. Trains Q400 and Q401 depart their respective yards later in the day and usually show up on the road around dusk. A regular visitor to the RF&P is the northbound movement of Tropicana Orange Juice train R250. The current schedule finds this northbound-only unit train running on Wednesdays and Saturdays.

WHERE ELSE IN AMERICA can you regularly see a 48-car passenger train? On June 2, 1991, the southbound *Auto-Train* was crossing Quantico Bay with the Virginia Electric Power Company Possum Point plant in the distance. The Virginia Railway Express commuter service (**below**) began on the RF&P in July 1992. The Tropicana Orange Juice train from Florida is shown (**bottom**) at Milford on September 7, 1991.

To keep up with the numerous Amtrak movements a current copy of their public timetable is a necessity. It lists 16 trains moving over the RF&P daily — with 14 running in daylight! The only peculiarity worth mentioning is the Sunday sequence change involving the *Virginian* and *Colonial*. During weekdays and Saturday morning the *Virginian* and *Colonial* are both morning trains operating out of Richmond and Newport News respectively. On Sunday the *Virginian*'s schedule is annulled and its train consist becomes the morning *Colonial* operating out of Richmond. The *Colonial* becomes the *Tidewater* and departs Newport News later in the afternoon, giving beach patrons a

KODACHROME JOHN J. SCALA

long weekend stay in the Atlantic resort area.

A recent weekend of train-watching on the RF&P netted 20 trains during daylight hours on Saturday: eleven freights and nine passenger trains. Sunday found traffic only slightly lighter with 19 trains total, nine freights and ten passenger.

Commuters on the RF&P

Unless unforeseen delays occur, the RF&P will have a new form of passenger train operating on its main line starting in July 1992. Commuter trains of Virginia Railway Express will operate out of Fredericksburg to Washington D.C., initially on a weekday rush-hour-only schedule. The VRE will proivide the equipment with Amtrak supplying crews as contract operator. VRE has been plagued by delays in the delivery of its 38 coaches from Mafersa, Brazil's government-owned car builder working under contract for Mitsui & Co. USA, the original contract winner.

For motive power, VRE went shopping for rebuilt locomotives with Morrison-Knudsen of Boise, Idaho. The ten units designated "RP39-2Cs" are former GP40s rebuilt at M-K's Mountain Top, Pa., plant with HEP and push-pull capacity similar to those used by MARC. Several new stations and a storage yard, just south of the U.S.17 overpass near Fredericksburg, have been constructed along the RF&P main line.

A CSX future

With all of the changes going on, RF&P railroaders like Hudson and Burnette are certain that things will never

AT HAMILTON, VIRGINIA, in January 1992, the southbound hotshot R175 on Track 3 was overtaking the Tropicana empties on R409 on Track 2. Dual-control GP35 131 (**below**) was leading two Conrail GEs and a CSX EMD on R143 through Ashland on March 28, 1992. The R142 (**opposite**) with GP40-2 141 was meeting Amtrak's southbound *Carolinian* near Brooke, Va., in October 1991.

be the same. And the flavor of the RF&P will soon vanish forever. Another RF&P employee made the most memorable quote of my entire RF&P experience: "I am not sure what people expect of the RF&P when they come to town, but they soon find out that this little down-home Virginia railroad with 20 engines can really move some freight."

For the photographers, the RF&P's blue and gray units will soon be gone. However, the RF&P is a unique and very scenic line. Once the cab signal equipped Chessie GP40-2s and any surviving RF&P units receive the new CSX blue and yellow paint scheme, a whole new look will be available. Bear in mind that the same locomotives will remain captive to the line as long as the cab signal system is in effect.

Even without Pot Yard, the former RF&P is a vital link in CSX's lifeline and definitely worth a visit. For a railroad that goes between two of the largest population centers in Virginia, it does so by a route that is highly rural and scenic. Check it out.

ALL COLOR - LIVE VIDEO

VIA EAST & MARITIME MLWs

(alias **ATLANTIC ALCOS**)

Two complete programs on one tape to save you money and shelf space.

Via East allows you to experience the eastern transcontinentals. ***Atlantic*** snakes through the northern Maine woods at sunrise before crossing the Reversing Rapids Bridge at Saint John. See Fundy tidal flats from the cab, plus many postcard-like trackside settings. ***Ocean*** runs the all-Canadian route from Halifax to Montreal. F40s, FP9s steam heat and domes! Come on!

Maritime MLWs ventures into Alco's last stronghold. CP (Canadian Atlantic Railway) RS23s negotiate the steep switchback at Saint John to reach water level. CN 8700 and other Moncton rebuilds are viewed trackside and on board. C630 and C636 duo generates a smokestorm to delight any Alcophile! Listen and watch as they surge upgrade with a gypsum train. Unique RS14s work local freight and transfer runs. Also new GEs on Halifax doublestacks, a last CP run, dumping cars at Dartmouth and more. Its Alco heaven!

Filmed in Super VHS, 60 minutes each. Both programs are on one tape; colorful case has two front covers!

Price: Only $34 + $3 postage (including Canadian). Check or money order only.

Revelation Audio-Visuals

977 East Avenue
Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

KODACHROME. PAUL MEYER

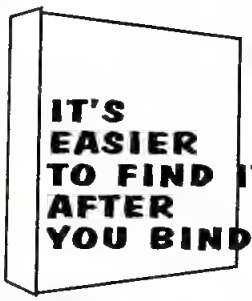
ILLINOIS MIDLAND 0-4-0T Number 4 had two loaded boxcars from the Farmers Grain Company elevator at Newark, Ill., en route to the CB&Q Ottawa Branch interchange at Millington in April 1959.

The 1992 Cover One Contest

This year marks the fifth anniversary of our Cover One Contest, and, as with last year's contest, the subject matter is wide open. Any railroad-related subject that fits our vertical cover format and "bleeds" off the page on all four sides will be considered. Remember that the composition must allow for our title banner at the top and the UPC code in the lower left of the frame, as does every cover we consider. The front cover, or "cover one" in printer's parlance, is the most important selling tool of any magazine, so covers must be bright and colorful, usually with a dominant subject — and the cover should be interesting enough to attract the casual viewer and intrigue the regular readers. Look at any of our regular covers or cover contest winners for inspiration. We do consider any railroad subject, from the latest diesel to a close-up of an old conductor with a bright red Soo Line hat or a vintage Kodachrome of a steam locomotive clawing its way up a 2% grade with a freight train. Though we will consider a horizontal photo that can be "cropped" to a vertical format, photos shot vertical generally get preference because they require less enlargement and will give better reproduction quality.

To have your material considered, it must be here by September 1, 1992. Photos are judged by the R&R staff using the same values that we apply to our regular covers, except that the contest photos do not have to relate to a feature article.

Though we wouldn't select a previous winner, we often consider a previous entry. Last



RAILFAN BINDERS

Make your RF collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold & hold 12 issues. Include actual street address as well as P.O. box number for quick delivery. N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

$7.50 + $1.00 postage ea.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

RF BINDERS,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860

year we received a record number of entries (957 submissions from 170 photographers), and there were quite a few that would do well if re-entered. The 1990 contest had a fall colors theme, which we thought was fun. Since then we've gone back to theme-less for the '91 and '92 contests.

The First Place Winner will have his or her photo on the front cover of the December 1992 issue, and the Second Place photo and a selection of the Runners-Up will be featured in a special Cover One Contest section. The First and Second place winners will be featured in "WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..." of that issue. Additionally, we offer cash prizes of $200 for First Place, $100 for Second Place and $50 each for Runners-Up.

Color transparencies of any size or format will be considered, and color prints must be on glossy paper, preferably 8″×10″ or 11″×14″. Color prints cannot be accepted on textured paper or mounted on a rigid backing, as these are nearly impossible to have color separations made from.

There is no limit on the number of contributions, and please put your name on each individual transparency or print because material does get separated and intermixed with other entries during judging. Also include basic caption information and a return envelope with your address on it. Return postage is helpful, but not necessary. All material will be returned shortly after the December 1992 issue is at the printer, and material is generally returned by the same class of mail that it was received, except for entries received by overnight courier, which will be returned via certified mail. Please pack your material carefully and securely, and we cannot assume any responsibility for material damaged in the mails. Send them to: 1992 Cover One Contest, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. If using UPS or one of the overnight couriers, the street address is: 1992 Cover One Contest, Carstens Publications, Phil Hardin Road, Newton, NJ 07860, and our phone number is 201/383-3355.

Remember, the deadline for entries is September 1, 1992. So go trackside, tilt that camera on its side and good luck.

The Illinois Midland

After reading about the two-mile Illinois Midland Railway in the "BN's Ottawa Branch" article in the June '92 issue and the follow-up in the July '92 MARKERS, Paul Meyer of Kankakee, Ill., sent a photo of 0-4-0T No.4 in action (page 68) in April 1959 taking two loaded boxcars from the Farmers Grain Company elevator at Newark, Ill., to the CB&Q Ottawa Branch interchange at Millington, where it picked up and returned with two empties.

When Paul returned to Newark a few months later, Number 4 was sitting dead and CB&Q 60-ton Whitcomb centercab 9120, built in 1932, was doing the work. The 9120 had been purchased by the Illinois Midland in July 1959. Now all we need to do is find out when the Illinois Midland abandoned and what happened to that ancient Whitcomb.

On the road with Ted Benson

Talk about coming through on a commitment. Ted Benson had agreed to update us on the new hoppers and 1992 Southern Pacific sugar beet operations, but our deadline meant he would practically have to write the story during his travels, which is what he did. And the cover letters that accompanied Ted's feature are just too good not to be shared:

"June 16, 1992. Tuesday...on the road... New Cuyama, California.

"This has been an interesting last couple/three days. First time I've ever actually written an article 'on the road'...

"The enclosed started out as a rough draft at SP's Guadalupe station yesterday afternoon (with suitable interruptions by Amtrak, and LABAF and an extended coffee break to go catch the westbound beet loads cresting Casmalia Hill at sunset). Finished the meat of the thing in a motel room at Santa Maria this a.m. and stopped for a couple hours here in the middle of nowhere en route Bakersfield to finish things up and caption prints and slides. Guess I don't make the Fed-Ex departure from the streets of Bakersfield this afternoon, but you'll still have it 'this week...'

"Needless to say, there's a lot of solid stuff in here and all very timely (as in I just saw my first ITGX hoppers up close and personal voiding a bellyful of beets into the Betteravia flume yesterday). Hopefully, the kind of stuff Dear Reader can stuff in the camera bag during beet pursuits this fall. Needless to say, have fun with all this — expect Bruce and crew will come up with a suitable cartographic display to help the folks figger out just where in the heck is Betteravia.

"Hmmm... 3:00 p.m. Think I'm gonna catch sundown on Tehachapi before turning this beast (*Ted's famous 1976 powder blue Ford van with 232,969 miles on it* — M.D.) into the wind for home."

A second cover letter dated June 17 was

Whistler's Western-The Boston & Albany RR

Our newest video takes you back to the days of Hudsons and Berkshires on the B&A! The Boston section of the "20th Century Limited" in 1936, the 1st run of the "New England States Limited" in 1938 and Wendell Willkie campaign train in 1940 highlight this program. Don't miss the famous A1 "Berks", the hard working Pacifics or the "Mike" helper at Chester. Also included are diesels of the NYC, PC, Conrail and Amtrak. B/W and color, sound maps and narration - 58 minutes.

MasterCard $29.95 VISA

Plus $3.00 for UPS

A&R Productions

PO Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037

24-Hour Phone (203) 828-8312

Railway Age's Comprehensive Railroad Dictionary

RAILWAY AGE'S COMPREHENSIVE Railroad Dictionary

is the first of its kind to include those words and terms that are indigenous to the railroad industry and have contemporary usage among professional railroad personnel. They have been carefully selected to provide a dictionary that contain over two thousand railroad vocabulary entries, including a large body of slang. In publishing this dictionary, the intent was to define the words which are representative of all aspects of the modern railroad industry — mechanical, communications and signaling, track and structures, operations, and administration.

Hardcover Add $5 Postage/Handling $23.95

U.S Funds Only. Allow 2 to 4 weeks delivery.

Simmons-Boardman Books, Inc.

1809 Capitol Ave., Omaha, NE 68102 / 402-346-4300

1-800-228-9670

"HUNTINGTON '91"

OFFICIAL 1991 NRHS CONVENTION VIDEO

There's Never Been A Tape Like This Before!

"If anyone can watch this tape with a dry eye and no increase in pulse, they have no soul." - Joseph B. Immler

"If anything like this ever happened during the steam era, it certainly wasn't this well documented."

-Mike Del Vecchio, Railfan 2/92.

"With its comprehensive and imaginative coverage, Berkshire has produced the indispensable record of Huntington '91."

-Kevin p. Keefe, Trains 2/92.

Experience the thunder of one of the most exciting steam events of all time, "Huntington '91". Order your copy today!

"No single tape or other producer brings you more Huntington action"

$39.95

Running time 90 minutes.

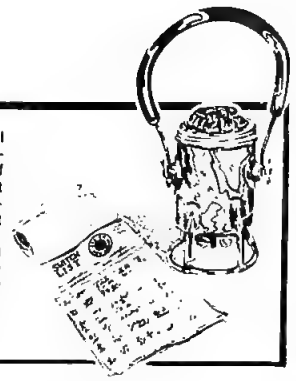
US cutomers please add $3.75 shipping per order. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order. All foreign customers add $10.00 per tape. Ohio residents - please add 5.75% sales tax. Check - Money Order - Visa - Mastercard

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 478, Maggie Valley, NC 28751

MasterCard 1-800-322-7650 VISA

Switch List



CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5×7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

AUGUST 22, 1992, Atlanta, Georgia, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Fifteenth Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale and Trade Show, over 350 tables. Georgia International Convention and Trade Center, South of Atlanta Airport, adjacent Hyatt Atlanta Airport. 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Admission $3.00, tables $30.00. Information LSSAE Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 992

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD - Largest operating historical railroad in the southeast. Authentic 1930's short line steam passenger operation. Working shop, operating turntable, static equipment exhibits. Open weekends thru November, daily June-August. Write for details on October mainline steam excurtions: 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421. Phone 615-894-8028. 1192

KENTUCKY CENTRAL RAILWAY; Steam powered, spectacular, 100 mile roundtrip from Paris, overnight in Maysville, with side trip to historic Washington, October 10-11. Sixty mile roundtrip, Paris to Ewing, November 7. Santa Express to Maysville, December 12. Scenic horse farms along the Bluegrass Route. SSAE to: Shirley Ross, 1749 Bahama Rd., Lexington, KY 40509. 606-293-0807. 1192

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

FREE BROCHURE listing retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's popular railroad books now on sale. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 193

CALIFORNIA FIELD GUIDES: Cajon, Donner, Keddie, Tehachapi, more. Southern, $15.00; Northern, $10.00; $1.50/order postage. CA 7.5% tax. Satisfaction guaranteed. SSAE for map list. Jason Paul Karazian, Box 476, Ridgecrest, CA 93556-0476. 1092

SANTA FE BOOK BACK IN PRINT! "Santa Fe Steam Finale in Kansas", by Lloyd Stagner. Softcover, 48 pages, with photos, text and rosters covering the last of AT&SF steam in the Sunflower State for 1952-1955, $16.50 postpaid. South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 1092

FREE CATALOG of books, videos, at discount prices. Also Railroad Stock Certificates and large listing of heralds, RR signs and specialty products. Railroad Press "Books", PO Box 2644, Novato, CA 94948. 992

BACK ISSUES, Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 1292

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: 707-449-8600.(LR3)193

FOR SALE

CABOOSES AND FAIRMONT MOTORCAR, Shoppers send SSAE to: A.S.F.R.R., PO BOX 2019, Fairfield, IA 52556. Serious buyers call: 515-472-2020. 992

ABERDEEN & ROCKFISH RR "Centennial" employee timetabe No. 100, 1992 and reprint of 1921 operating timetable. $10.00 for both from: A&R, Box 917, Aberdeen, NC 28315. 992

MISCELLANEOUS

PHOTOS? Create your own custom placemats/brochure. Magic Moon Designs, Box 1437R, York Beach, ME 03910. 1092

LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER COMPUTER DATABASES. SP, SF, UP, or BN. For IBM compatibles. Printed versions also available. $10.00 each postpaid. SSAE for details. Slates Products, PO Box 4375R, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. 1092

RAILROADIANA

EXCEPTIONAL! Reading T-1 Northern #2112's headlight, number board, whistle, with original Reading crate, waybill, purchases documents. Also: 17" top-mount bass bell, C&S 5-chime steplop whistle. Bids for all or any by August 15th considered. SSAE to: McCabe, Box 678, Chicago, IL 60690-0678. 992

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 11TF

STOCK CERTIFICATES list SSAE. Special: 20 different railroad stocks, most picturing trains, $30.00. Five lots $125.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Always buying. Clinton Hollins, Box 112RD, Springfield, VA 22150. 893

OLD RAILROAD TIMETABELE (copy). Any RR business 1944 name RR. Ck. $7.95 per RR to: J. Hash, 929 Marlboro Rd., Knoxville, TN 37909. 1292

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, timetables, rules, menus, magazines, Pullman items. 52¢ stamps on SSAE brings you big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 293

C.B & Q, OTHER MEMORABILIA. LSSAE for list. Bob Aldag, 7620 Harmony Place S.W., Tacoma, WA 98498-6608. 992

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of way equipment. Send $3.50 ($5.50 overseas) for our 28 page catalog and one 3" x 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. 10TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty action slides per set, $11.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP and UP, two or more sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Katy and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1092

B&W/COLOR lab services for railfans. Highest quality, lowest cost. D.P.P., Box 1041, Millbrook, NY 12545. 1092

ORIGINAL DIESEL SLIDES; 1980's/90's. No list, approval information LSSAE to: RFM, Box 750, Olivehurst, CA 95961-0069. 693

ORIGINAL Kodachromes, A&BB, D&SNG, N&W, OHCR, SOU, W&LE. List, sampels, $2.25. Smith, 246 Middlefield, Akron, OH 44312. 1092

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES send on approval. NYCTA, SIRTOA, NJ Transit, Amtrak, SEPTA, LIRR. Harold A. Smith, Box 3510, Ridgewood, NY 11386. 1092

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Conrail, Chessie, System, Frisco, Rock Island, Southern, Shortlines, others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 1292

DEEP SOUTH B&W STEAM PHOTOGRAPHS. Mostly Shortline & Industrial of FL & GA. Send $2.00 for 41 page catalog. Don Hensley, Box 1282, Bartow, FL 33830. 992

FRANKFORD JUNCTION - Conrail, Amtrak, Septa, NJT converge while Frankford El crosses overhead. Variety galore. 20 original slides $15.00, 36 originals $25.00. McCourt, 558 Grant Ave., Collingswood, NJ 08107. 1292

C&NW system duplicate slides, photos. Diesels of C&NW, RTA, METRA. Freight cars of C&NW, CGW, M&STL, FDDM&S. List $2.00. Patrick Murphy, 455 Iverson, Rhinelander, WI 54501-2836. 992

included, and it reads:

"Wednesday...dead in the water...Selma, California.

"Well, sir, the best laid plans of mice and railfans...

"After catching sundown on Tehachapi last nite (and how — try a set off four ATSF 800s on the 952 Train coming up to Tunnel 2 in primo last lite of day!) I, indeed, turned this beast into the wind...and felt like I was bucking a headwind leaving Goshen. Turns out I was bucking a rapidly dying timing chain, which summarily gave up the ghost north of Traver, and so now I sit in the service bay at the Ford dealership in Selma (famous for the Cinderella Raisins packing house adjoining SP track south of town).

"Van is in big pieces, timing chain in little pieces, and by the grace of God we didn't tear up some valves during the 70 m.p.h. demise last night. Ever sleep in your truck in front of a Ford garage? Hardly the stuff of romance — like moonlit nights atop Tunnel 2! Anyways — with luck I get outta here for $550+. And if the Big Guy decides to call my van prime mover home...ah, burn that bridge when we get there.

"Anyways, Ford folks kind enuff to loan me work space (flies a-buzzin' and sweet country music on the radio — FYI, the van ate it right in the middle of Dire Straits and "Tunnel of Love" last — thought you'd appreciate that note)...so wrap this up and drag my dead hoof down to the Fed-Ex drop-off and we'll at least have your beet piece in N.J. by tomorrow.

RAILROAD SOUNDS

HIGHEST QUALITY STEAM and diesel train sounds — audio cassettes and compact discs. Send large SSAE for current catalog to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 160525, Cupertino, CA 95016-0525. 1292

"RIDING IN AN OPEN VESTIBULE" a new CD featuring 60 plus minutes of spectacular sounds of railroading around the USA, recorded, edited, mixed digitally. $16.95, $3.00 shipping. NJ residents 7% tax. Quiet Please Recording, Box 46, Hasbrouck Hgts., NJ 07604. 1092

SANTA FE STEAM SOUNDS: From 1950: 2-10-2, 2-8-2, 0-8-0, 4-6-2, 4-8-4, more. Cassette mono tape, 45 minutes with descriptions. $10.00 postpaid. Stan Kistler, Box 977, Grass Valley, CA 95945. 1192

LISTEN TO THE SOUNDS of the whistle and train taken on Illinois Central Train to the City of New Orleans recorded from the mail car door, leaving Cnetral Station Memphis, through town on to the open road to Millington Tennessee. Approximate 30 minute cassette. Also with tape as bonus 9 4x6 color photos of bridge and train 1 crossing bridge at No, Cairo IL., into KY. To order send $21.95 check or money order to: Tape, PO Box 64, Dieterich, IL 62424. 1292

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpansive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782 9TF

"RAIL FREIGHT ACTION—1991" — Two hour VHS video. Crisp, colorful images. Over seventy locations, ten engine logos, seven 100 plus car trains. Some steam: #2102, #1225, #1218, #765, $16.50 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 992

WANTED

WANTED: Anything pertaining to the E.J.& E. RR at Joliet, IL. Gene Hicklin, 220 Quincy, McCloud, CA 96057. 992

STEAM, DIESEL, ELECTRIC locomotive builder's and number plates, especially F-M Trainsmaster, Alco PA's, FA's DL109's, Lima-Hamilton, BLW cab units. Ron Muldowney, 52 Dunkard Church, Stockton, NJ 08559. 609-397-0293. 992

STEAM BUILDERS PHOTOS, original with builder-embossed mats only. No reproductions. Send road, number, wheel arrangement, builder, photo size, condition, price. McCabe, 28W111 Belleau, Winfield, IL 60190. 1092

NYC HUDSON and Mohawk Division photos, documents, art, drawings, etc., loan or purchase, for developing history. Jack Shufelt, 2401 Golden Shore Dr., Fenton, MI 48430-1058.1192

Whether I'll be in Modesto at that time remains to be seen.

"And didn't RAILROAD used to bill itself as 'the magazine of adventurous railroading?'

"Beet but not dead yet...Ted."

Well, Ted, thanks for hustle. And he did make it back home to Modesto without further trouble.

Ted's sugar beet feature was the result of Bruce Kelly calling him while trying to dig up information about a news slide we received of the new beet cars. Ted was planning a few days of "R&R" anyway and agreed to some "root pursuit" and reporting of his findings. Ted's writing of articles in the lobby of the Ford dealer even beats the legend of Alex "The Scoop" Mayes, from Washington, D.C., who reportedly would take D-76 developer along on trips to process black & white film in his hotel room enabling him to fire off prints to the magazines the minute he got home. Though Alex modestly denies it, I've heard the story from several people, and his name was in print often during the 1970s and '80s.

The vintage wooden beet racks have been a throwback to the past, and almost any experience with them on the road has been rewarding. The sounds of these cars creaking and clattering on jointed rail were haunting reminders of post-WWII railroading, and the fact that Espee usually assigned GP9s and SD9s to the beet trains on the branches certainly helped the illusion. With the new cars showing up, 1992 is definitely the twilight of the wooden beet racks, so don't pass up any opportunities to see them in action this season. And don't stand too close to the tracks as they go by lest you may be dodging wayward beets.

The new sugar beet hoppers are quite interesting. They are being converted from rapid discharge coal hoppers built in 1969 for the Union Electric Company, a Con-Ed affiliate in the St. Louis area. Metro-East Industries of Fairview Heights, Ill., (near East St. Louis) designed the new cars and is doing the reconditioning, which includes bringing the cars up to modern interchange standards, adding the distinctive screens at the top of the car and paint. The new cars are in the ITGX 10000-series, and a total of 400 should be complete by 1994.

And don't let the new cars prevent any outings during the sugar beet harvest, as the operations around the loaders are also quite interesting. Articulated side-dump tandem trailer trucks from the farms discharge their loads of beets into a hopper, and a conveyer strips any remaining leaves and drops them into one car at a time. It is an operation straight out of West Virginia coalfields. The old wooden beet racks will be missed, but if they had to be retired, these new hoppers are respectable replacements — M.D.

Blue Pacifics

Few can argue that Andy Muller's Blue Mountain & Reading 4-6-2 425 in Pennsylvania isn't stunning in her new blue livery (page 73). But when word first spread about the new paint job, the name of Jersey Central's crack passenger train *Blue Comet* spread with it, as did images of a bright blue locomotive. Jersey Central's official *Blue Comet* colors were "Packard Blue and Jersey Cream" — the blue was not quite as bright as, say, Conrail blue or as deep as B&O's Royal Blue.

The BM&R's ex-Gulf, Mobile & Northern 4-6-2 debuted in the new livery during the June 6-7, 1992, Railfan Weekend with freight and passenger trains on both the 13-mile BM&R and on the larger Reading & Northern, and with a Saturday night photo session next to the vintage Reading depot at West Cressona. Coming out of more then a year of shop work, the 425 began to impersonate a three-cylinder Pacific as a leak in the cylinder packing on the engineer's side developed an exhaust of its own. By Saturday afternoon the "fifth beat" was much more dominant than the proper four (the problem was fixed Saturday evening).

After watching the blue 425 prance at the foot of Blue Mountain at Port Clinton, it was obviously not a recreation of the *Blue Comet*, and Andy Muller proudly admitted that the blue paint was the idea of the BM&R's regular engineer, Reading veteran Charlie Kachel. Charlie recalls that when he was a kid, the Reading in 1927 painted G1sb 4-6-2 201 in blue with imitation gold trim and white tires, and he says that the 425 is a faithful representation. Eventually, plans are to make 425 appear even more Reading-like by mounting the headlight above center on the smokebox and the bell above it. Charlie says that Reading 201 wasn't blue for long, and that it was the only locomotive so painted up until the Reading's *Crusader* streamliner.

Historically, blue locomotives weren't all that rare, and a surprising number of them were Pacifics. Two railroads near the BM&R are commonly associated with blue hues. Jersey Central applied Packard Blue and gold trim with chrome plating to three big 79-inch drivered G3s Pacifics (831, 832 and 833) assigned to the *Blue Comet*. Inaugurated in February 1929 linking Jersey City and Atlantic City, the *Blue Comet* was considered a pinnacle of luxury daytime coach travel. But the depth of the Great Depression was not the time to promote a new luxury train, and after the service deteriorated somewhat, the train was discontinued on September 28, 1941.

No color photographs of the CNJ blue Pacifics have surfaced within the Northeastern railfan community, but a Ted Xaras painting of 832 at Atlantic City is regarded by many as an excellent reference. Xaras' work appeared on a Hamilton Collection commemorative plate almost two years ago, and a full-color image appears in the Hamilton Collection ad on page 19 of the January 1991 R&R. Another excellent rendering of a *Blue Comet* Pacific is Howard Fogg's beautiful watercolor of the 831 reproduced in color in Bill Kratville's classic book *Steam, Steel & Limiteds*.

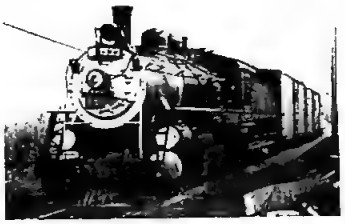
The Baltimore & Ohio is well-known for blue Pacifics. The first non-black modern locomotives on the railroad were the 20 handsome P7 "President Class" 4-6-2s built by Baldwin in 1927 with 80-inch drivers. They were delivered in olive green with gold trim and carried the names of 20 of the first 21 U.S. Presidents at that time (only one locomotive was named *President Adams*, although John Adams was the second U.S. President and John Qunicy Adams was the sixth). The 5300, *President Washington*, is on display today at the B&O Museum in Baltimore in the green livery.

The blue livery was introduced to the B&O in 1935 by designer Otto Kuhler on the new *Royal Blue* passenger train, and P7 5304, *President Monroe*, was modified in 1937 with a bullet-nosed streamlined shroud and blue paint. Shortly thereafter the entire P7 fleet was repainted solid Royal Blue and had the names removed. The lone 5304 lost its bullet shroud in 1940, but in 1946 it was one of four P7s rebuilt as P7d's and given a different bullet-nosed streamlining job for the new *Cincinnatian* — also in blue. Beginning in 1942 the B&O began an upgrading program that included all but five of the P7s (the 5300 was one of those unmodified), but the blue livery remained on the modernized rebuilds and lasted through the end of steam. As a result, many have been captured on color film, such as Bob Collins' views on page 73. The B&O Pacifics differed from the BM&R 425 in that they had none of the pinstriping but had jacketed blue smokeboxes and graphite gray smokebox fronts.

Railroads a little farther from the BM&R also dabbled in blue paint on unstreamlined steam locomotives during the 1940s. The Texas & Pacific had blue-painted 4-6-2s and 4-8-2s for use on Missouri Pacific's *Eagle* on T&P trackage, and the Frisco had three oil-burning 4-8-4s (4500-4502) delivered in blue with snappy white lettering for the *Meteor*, and these 4-8-4s also saw service on the

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

● **NEW HOPE FOR THE NEW HOPE:** After more than 20 years of up and down fortunes, the picturesque New Hope & Ivyland steam railroad in eastern Pennsylvania is back on solid ground. NH&I Conductor Kurt Bell relates the history and current developments of this Bucks County tourist hauler on a former-Reading branch.

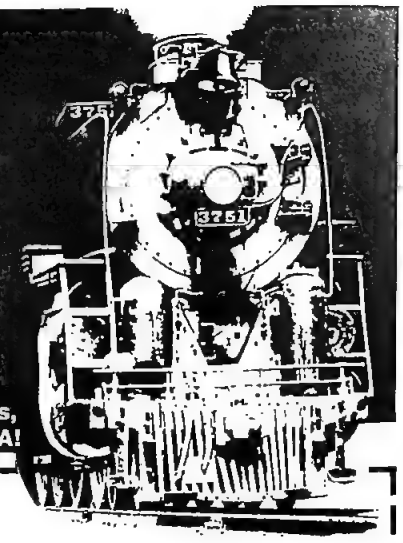


OCTOBER 1992 ISSUE ON SALE SEPTEMBER 1

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Charge it on your Am Express, Optima, MasterCard or VISA!



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47.
☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

Includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐Check ☐Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

Firefly and *Black Gold* passenger trains. Of four preserved Frisco 4-8-4s — all were donated in black paint — the 4500 in Tulsa, Okla., was repainted a few years ago by locals back into the blue *Meteor* paint. And, the 4500 has been removed from its park perch and is presently being evaluated for overhaul.

Liveries very similar to that on the BM&R could be found in differing hues of blue all over England, with the blue and black version of the streamined LNER A.4 Gresley Pacifics being among the most famous — not to mention *Thomas the Tank Engine*. And we're sure there were other American railroads with steam locomotive "blues," such as Reading 4-8-4 2101 as American Freedom Train No.1 and the Santa Fe's streamlined "Blue Goose" 4-6-4. While we're not about to encourage every tourist railroad to hit the paint pot, after the initial shock, it was interesting to see a blue steam locomotive after encountering so many examples of everything from tank engines to Mikados in ersatz Southern green.

The blue 425 will be the engine on the BM&R's regularly scheduled passenger trains between Hamburg and Temple this year, as Reading 4-8-4 2102 (still in authentic Reading freight black) is in the shop for its five-year inspection and routine maintenance. Incidentally, as of late June, the 425 was on the BM&R facing north for the first time, which opens up a whole new realm of photo opportunities.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for September 1992

A–B

A&R Systems, Inc. 69
Andover Junction 35
B.R.M.N.A. 36
Bamard, Roberts & Co. 38
Berkshire Videography 69
Blue Mountain & Reading RR 29
The Book Depot 40,41
Boston Mills Press 22
Bradley Enterprises 31
BV&M 28

C

Caboose Hobbies 34
D. Carlton Railbooks 39
Carstens Publications 24,34,36,38,68
Challenger Tours 6
Charly's Slides 34
Colorado Railroad Museum 33
Conway Scenic Railroad 34
Creetline Studios 34

D–E–F

The Depot Attic 39
Des Plaines Hobbies 32
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 9
Durango and Silverton RR 31
East End Productions 8
Forrester Communications 39
Freight Cars Journal 13

G

GNP Publications 17
Golden Spike Enterprises 39
Goodheart Productions 17
Green Frog Productions 10,11
LV. Grogan 34

H

Herron Rail Services 12
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 6
Hyrail Productions, CTC Board 27

I–J–K–L

JMJ Productions 23
M.F. Kotwicki 28
Lakme Press 27
Carleton F. Loucks 6

M

Mainline Steam Tours 14
Mark I Video 20
McMillan Publications 33
Metaphor 37
Morning Sun Books 23
Moviecraft, Inc. 33

N–O–P

National Railway Historical Soc. 32
Neff Video Productions 22
North Kildonan Publications 30
Old Line Graphics 7
Pentrex ..... 9,18,19,Cover III & IV
Perry's Hobbys 13
Plets Express 24

R

Railcom 12
Railfan & Railroad 31,32,69,72
Rail History Prints 35
Rail Plaque 35
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 16
Railroad Video Productions 26,27
Rails 'N' Shafts 21
Rail Travel Center 9
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 20
Railway Productions 30
Raritan Bay Hobbies 8
Revelation Audio-Visuals 68
W.N. Rich 35
Ben Rohrbeck 32
Ron's Books 15
R S Enterprises of NJ, Inc. 39

S

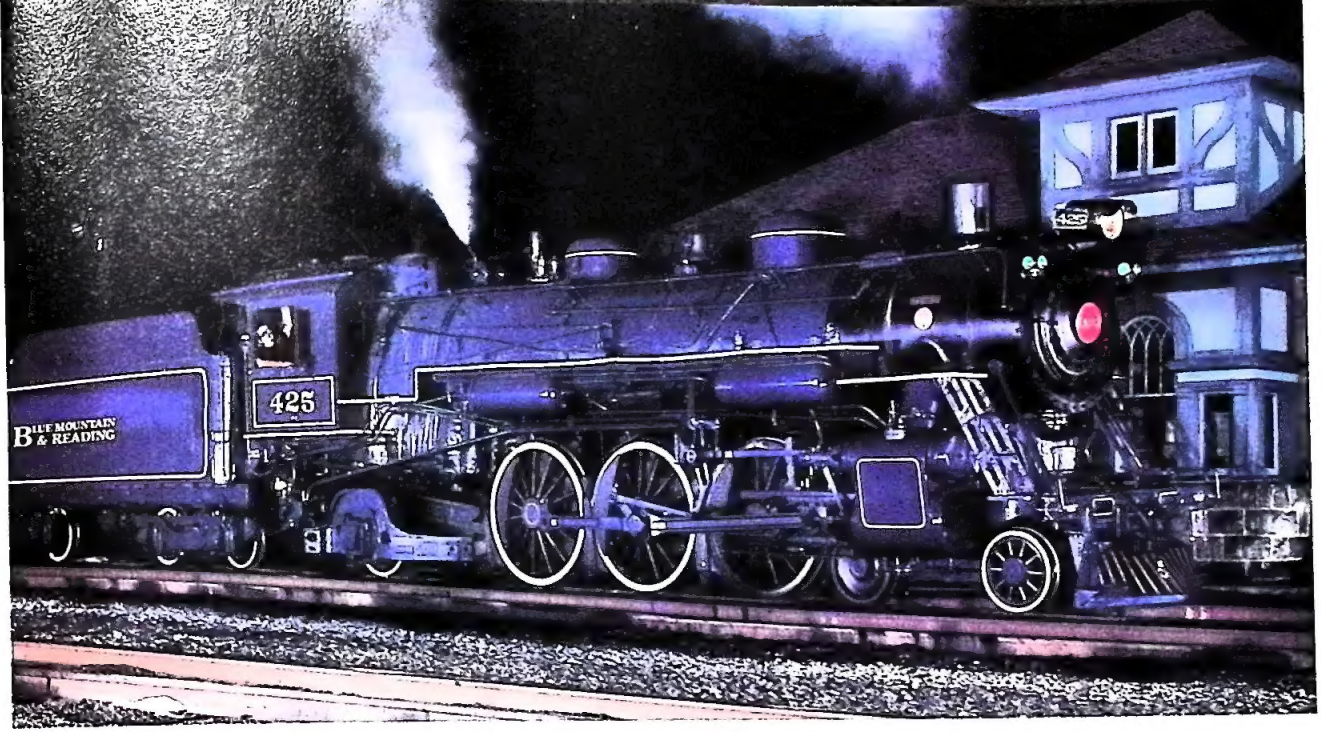
Scanner World 30
Jon Schaub Photography 39
Greg Scholl Video Productions 25
Schrader Enterprises 32
The Short Line 38
Simmons-Boardman 69
Gary Sturm 20
Sundance Marketing 24

T

TLC Publishing 17
Trackside Prints 39
Trackside Video 16
Transit Gloria Mundi 37
Transquip 7
Trolley Talk 39

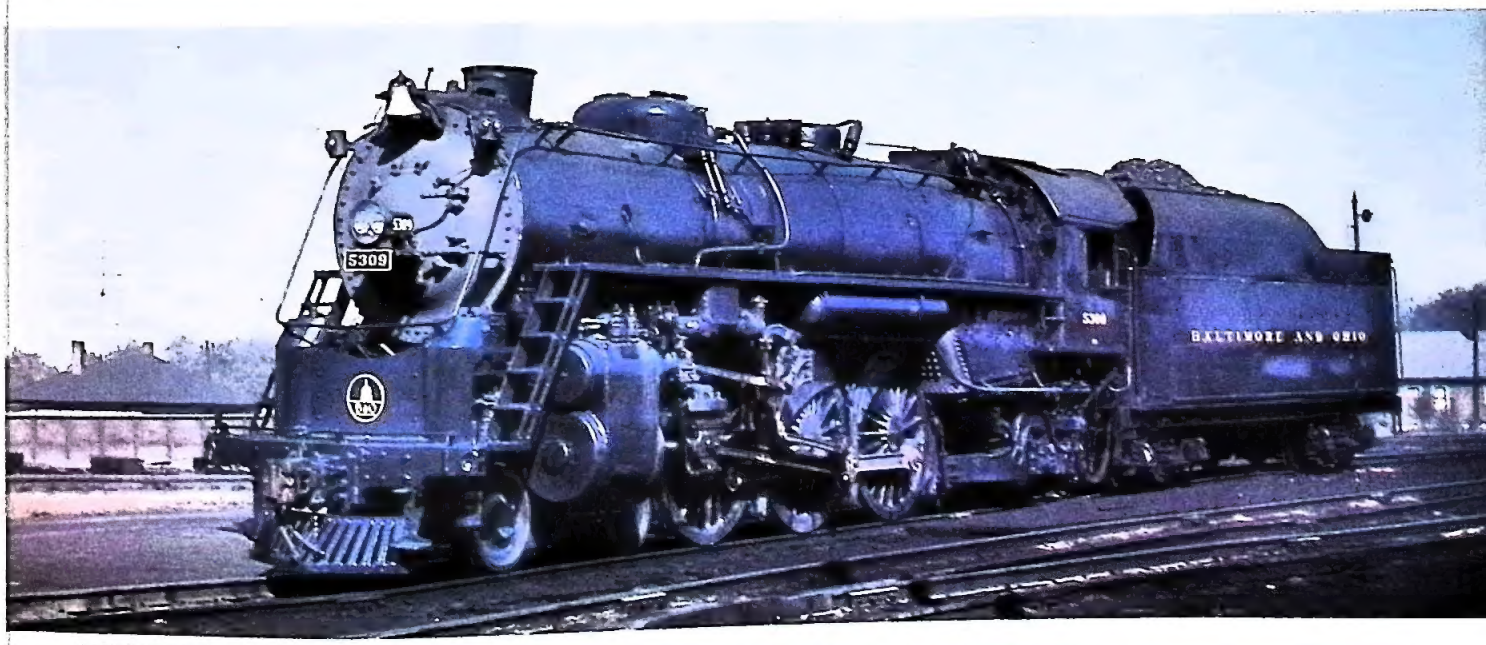
V–W–Z

Laurence Veysey 28
Video Classics 33
Video Rails ..... 3, Cover II
WB Video Productions 14
G.C. Wineholt 28



KODACHROME JIM BOYD / LUMEDYNE LIGHTING KERMIT GEARY JR. and BRIAN MANWILLER

BLUE PACIFICS, then and now: The first blue-painted steam locomotive to be seen in quite a while is Blue Mountain & Reading's ex-GM&N 4-6-2 425, which made its debut in new colors at the Railfan Weekend on June 6-7. It posed for this night photo at West Cressona, Pa., on Saturday. Probably the most numerous blue 4-6-2s were the B&O's 20 "President Class" P7s, which went from olive green to blue in the late 1930s. Rebuilt P7c 5309 was looking fresh at Willard (**below**) on September 19, 1955, and P7e 5316 had a matched consist eastbound at Deshler, Ohio, (**bottom**) on May 28, 1956.



TWO KODACHROMES. ROBERT F. COLLINS

KODACHROME JIM BOYD / LIGHTING DENIS CONNELL TOM TRENCANSKY and CHRIS KIMLER

KODACHROME EDWARD FEATHERS

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL 4-4-0 No.98 is powering weekend trips on the Wilmington & Western this summer from Marshallton to Mt. Cuba, Delaware. On May 10, it stormed up W&W's 0.85% grade out of Woodale Cut and across timber trestle 8B. See page 44.

CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC opened its 1992 season with K37 497 (acquired from the Durango & Silverton in 1991) leading a mixed train. On May 16, 1992, the 497 rounded Tanglefoot Curve (**right**) making a "Grande" display of smoke. See page 44.

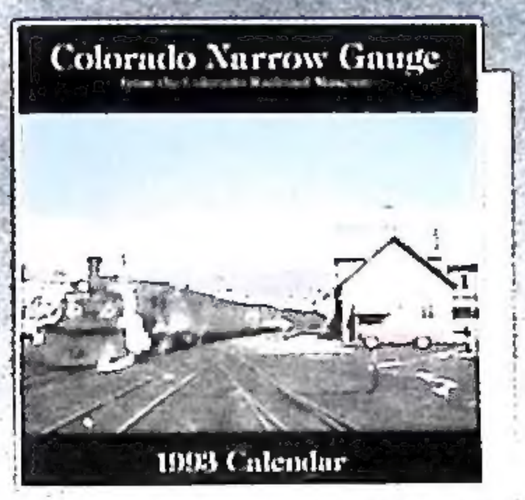
THE LOWVILLE & BEAVER RIVER RAILROAD in upstate New York completed restoration of two-truck Shay No.8 in time for "Railfan Days" on June 13-14, 1992. It was posed for night photos on Saturday atop the tall ex-NYC bridge in Lowville. See page 44.

FUJICHROME JACK ARMSTRONG

A RUTLAND RESURRECTION in the form of relettered Green Mountain RS1 405 highlighted the Rutland Railroad Historical Society convention in Bellows Falls, Vermont. The ex-Rutland unit led a convention special, seen at Ludlow on May 17. See page 44.

EKTACHROME R P. REIFF

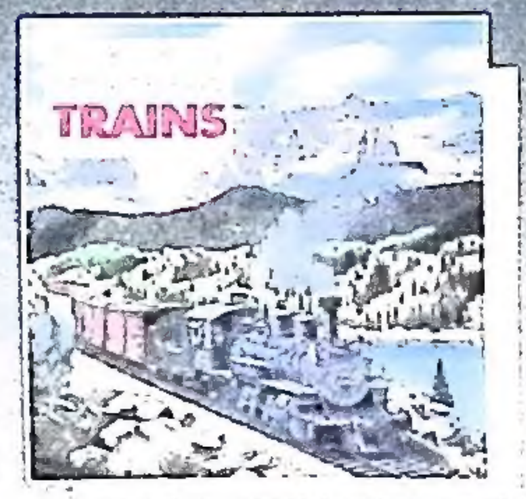
1993 CEDCO Calendars Available From Pentrex



Colorado Narrow Gauge

The small trains, twisting their way up the steep passes of the Rocky Mountains, are as breathtaking a sight now as they were in the 19th century. Come on a journey with us on the Colorado Narrow Gauge.

$11.95 12" x 12" #C303



Howard Fogg's Trains

The most respected railroad artist in America brings 12 of his paintings to this calendar. No image in this calendar has previously been published.

$11.95 12" x 12" #C307

Red Cars/ Yellow Cars

The Pacific Electric red cars and Los Angeles Transit Lines yellow cars provided unequaled public transportation on one of the greatest interurban rail systems in the world.

$10.95 12" x 12" #C305

Great Days of Steam

Thirteen masterfully-reproduced, duotone views of steam railroading in the United States. Published by the Orange Empire Railway Museum.

$6.95 9" x 12" #C306

American Streetcars

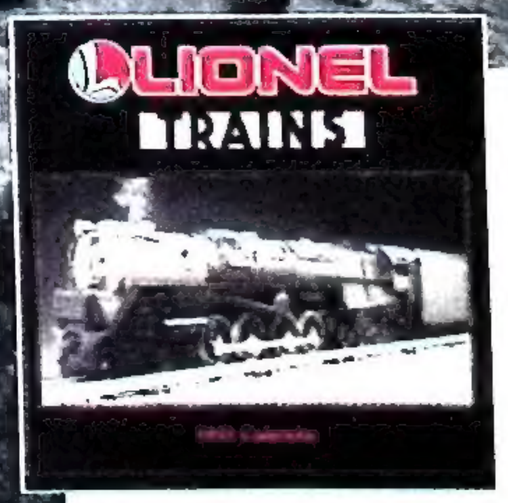
Go back with us to the glory days before the tracks were pulled up and the trolleys were put out to pasture.

$10.95 12" x 12" #C304

Those Magnificent Trains

From steam engines to diesels, this calendar displays some of the glory that is railroading in America. This calendar, now in it's fourteenth annual edition from Cedco, is the one you want.

$10.95 12" x 12" #C301



Lionel Trains

Now you can enjoy a whole switching yard of trains in this carefully photographed, full-color calendar from Lionel's own collection of trains.

$11.95 12" x 12" #C308

ThoseMagnificent Trains Datebook

Featuring 36 color images of American railroading, this handy datebook is a great companion for your journey through the year 1993.

$9.95 5" x 7" #C302

Great Gift Ideas!

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. MN residents please add 6.5% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per item.

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day

FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

LAST OF THE GIANTS

Union Pacific's Big Boys

JUST $19.95

IN STOCK. ORDER NOW!

Spectacular Color and Stereo Sound

Measuring 132 feet long and weighing one and one-quarter million pounds, the Union Pacific's *Big Boys* were appropriately named. These articulated locomotives were the largest and heaviest of their type, and could pull a loaded, 5-1/2 mile long train on level track. Their tenders carried 28 tons of coal and 25,000 gallons of water; with a heavy train a *Big Boy* could use all of this up in the first half of a 57-mile run! Although there were only 25 *Big Boys* ever built, they ran up a total of nearly 26 million miles in 18 years, hauling billions of tons.

It's no wonder, then, why the *Big Boys* have continued to be such favorites among railfans. In this Union Pacific Railroad-produced film you'll see the development of steam power on the Uni Pacific from 4-6-0's, 2-8-0's and 2-8-2's up 2-10-2's and even 4-12-2's, shown through fil photos and animated diagrams. This is followed the development of compound articulated Mall and simple articulateds such as the *Challenge* At the apex of it all, you'll meet the *Big Boys* a watch in fascination as these locomotives are s viced and rebuilt.

Then sit back and enjoy trackside and cab sh of these mighty 4-8-8-4's as they pull long freig over Wyoming's Sherman Hill during the fall a into the colder months. Spectacular scenery p vides a fitting backdrop for these handsome locor tives as they run during their last years in servi This beautifully-produced film, written and direct by noted Union Pacific historian Allan Krieg, is c that you'll enjoy watching again and again.

#BIGBOY 25 Minutes $19.

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Pentrex

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109 FAX 818-793-3797

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.